

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>22</u>	
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		123 Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S 3/4</u>		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				16 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1		0201	(U) 1 ST LT. LANDRY & SP4 ARCE OPENED JOURNAL.	MPR		RA
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT S-1 HMC 10/114 9/9 2/10 14/15 9/10 R 5/126 5/15 9/27 9/7 9/7 B 4/113 9/6 9/9 4/97 9/7 C 5/107 4/59 2/15 1/17 9/16 D 4/115 4/85 2/10 9/19 9/6 EM 2/61 9/10 1/39 1/6 9/6 ER 1/27 1/20 9/2 9/3 9/2 Total 37/663 14/265 3/112 28/529 9/54	S 3/4		RA
3		0100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 BONSAR BY SP4 BELGAR. ANNEX A R 1	M ARTY		RA TB
4		0150	(C) REF MSG# 49 ON 15 JAN 71. TO: 15/2240. CRIVETT DETECTED MOVEMENT N4'S OF THEIR LOC.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 8 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22	
STN 461st 1981st Bde		L2TS each BT537073		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					16 Jan 71 DATE	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
4		CONT.	BLUE HOST WAS ON STATION	5 3/4		RA
			PROVIDED ILL AND SUPPORT			
			W/ MINI GUN'S. MOV'T CEASED			
			BG OFF STATION AT 2300.			
			AT 2350 CRACKET AGAIN			
			HEARD MOVEMENT AND SHOUTS			
			AFTER SPOTTED GVC KIMBERS			
			W/ NEW OF THEIR CX. DID NOT			
			ENGAGE BECAUSE OF MOVEMENT			
			ALSO TO THEIR SOUTH. SUSPECTED			
			A RATHER LARGE CAMPY ELEMENT			
			AROUND THEM. MOVEMENT			
			Moved PASSED THE CRACKET			
			ELC. F. STOPPED. IT RE-OCCURS			
			PERIODICALLY. SEEMS THE			
			ENEMY IS SEARCHING FOR			
			CRACKET. CRACKET WILL			
			REMAIN IN POSITION F. OBSERVE			
			NB BG OR NH SUPPORT BEHIND			
			OF GROUND FOR. 1ST PT AGO			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
575m 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		BT537073 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
4	CONT.		ON ALERT To move To CRUICKETS RIP. ACTN STANDING BY. HCO. WILL move To CRUICKET AT FIRST Light To ASSIST THEM IN SWEEPING. GR0258067 To PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR.				
5	0200		(u) SITREPS FOR SAG INK TO SP4 BANSACK BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-2	M ACTN		RA TB	
6	0300		(u) SITREP FOR SAG INK TO SP4 BANSACK BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-3	M ACTN		RA TB	
7	0320		(c) REF. MSG # 4 To: 0205 CRUICKET SNIPER TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO E PROX. 10M. 0225 CRUICKET OPENED FIRE ON VC. HEARD EXCITED VOICES	S 2/3		PH	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				4 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22	
5Bn 46 Inf Bde 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach TST 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					16 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
7		CONT.	0226 HAD MOVEMENT TO W&E CRACKETT THREW A FRAG GRENADE AND HEARD POSS. SECONDARY EXPLOSION. THEY THINK THEY KILLED IVC. EXPLOSION SOUND- ED LIKE A ROUND DETONATING. CALLED ARTY 0240. ALL MOVE- MENT STOPPED. TO AFCHATTIQU BY SP4 FELGAR.			
8		0350	(C) REP MSG 4 TO 0340 CRACKETT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR E. SPOTTED IVC PROX. 15m. ENGAGED AND BELIEVE THEY GOT HIM. TO SP5 VALENTINE BY SP4 FELGAR.	S 3/3	RA	
9		0400	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 FELGAR	M ARTY	RA TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
57th 46Inf 138Inf TSC/2		LETSeach TST 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR ALLIATION S 4/3				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
9		CONT.	ANNEX A P-4				
10		0500	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 ANSWER BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-5	IN		RA	
11		0511	(C) 4.2 REPORT. 1.4 5.52 2.0 6.4 3.33 7.1 4.37 8.57 TO SP4 HATHFIELD BY SP4 ABCL	S 4/3		RA	
12		0600	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF. TO SP4 ANSWER BY SP4 FELGAR ANNEX A P-6	IN		RA	
13		0630	(U) 1ST LANDING SP4 ABCL OFF DUTY	IN		RA	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach TST 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
14		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amoss and Sgt. Masters on duty	m ER		sm	
15		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Tawell Annex A P-7	m Atty		sm TTS	
16		0714	61 Crockett 16/0702 Jan 71 While checking out immediate area in which they heard movement last night, crockett snipers found a blood trail and bandages. 50m NORTH OF GOI 288067 To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Bransford	S 7/3		sm	
17		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Tawell Annex A P-8	m Atty		sm DL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
573n 46 Int 198 Int Bde		L2 Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
18	0800		(u) Bde. LRRP teams Virginia and Montana were extracted at 16/0722 Jan 71 from BT 452008 Cold PE, Box #37 is not yet canceled. To Spl Tennell by Spl 4 Cruz	S 3/3 Ky Tra Ly Tin		SM RM Harcy	
19.	0900		(u) Sit Rep for 546 Int To Spl 4 East by Spl 4 Tennell Annex A P-9	m Arly		SM DL	
20.	0920.		(u) CA for B ⁵⁰ and C ⁵⁰ from 16/0815 to 16/0918 Jan 71 1 st PE 1/3, B-, 1/3 0815 Chulai East 1 st LE 1/3, B-, 1/3 0825 290076 2 nd PE 1/3 + C- 0832 325095 2 nd LE 1/3 + C- 0845 Chulai East 3 rd PE 1/3 + 1/3 0847 Chulai East 3 rd LE 1/3 + 1/3 0905 290076 4 th PE 1/3 + 1/3 0910 338088	S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
SBn 46 Int 178 Int Bde		LEB Beach TST537073		FROM TO			
S 3/3				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
20.			e) Last LZ 1/2 + 3/4 0918 Chm (ai) East To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Tawell				
21.		0950	k) Ky Tra T.O.L. 16/0949 4/5 ARUNS observed 20-25 V.C. with weapons at 255140 To 250145. 1 company of ARUNS will sweep area. 4/6 requested an AO extension from 4/6. Approval has not come down from 4/6 yet. To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Tawell.	S 3/3 Ky Tra		SM Howard	
22.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 4/6 Int To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Branstead Annex A P-10	m Arty		SM DL	
23.		1010	(c) 4/3/10 TOE 16/0925 Jan 71 While walking down a main trail, moving East, they came	S 3/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5346 Int 198 Int Bde		LET Beach BT 537093 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
23	0001		(a) upon 1 beach. 45/10 had set out security to check it out. Security position spotted 1 UC walking up a trail and engaged w/ ARVN. M-60 fired 1 round then jammed. UC evaded SE. He was wearing a bush hat and black PT's. The S.E. peak 15m. 4/3/10 swept area and found An Chi Minh sandles with broken strap. Still pursuing GOI 352062. To Sp/4 Bat by Sp/4 Branstead.				
24	1015		(c) 45 ARVN's, in zone on 15 Jan. spotted 20 UC at 1600, moving West to East along road from grid 240120 to 260126. At 15/1700 CA 2nd platoon from	S 3/3 Ky. Tea		SM RM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
57th 46th 198th Inf Bde		L2 Beach BT537073		COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24	Cent		(1) 261104 to Vic of 248126 Plans for today. Have 1st Co work in box UL 2514, LR 2712 2nd Co LL 2311 UR 2513, 3rd Co UL 2810 LR 3008 To Sp/4 Dugan by Sp/4 Bransford				
25.	1015		(1) Ky Tra. 5/46 A.O. extension approved UL 2215 LR 2714 To Sp/4 Dugan by Sp/4 Tewell	S 2/3 Ky Tra		SM Howard	
26		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Bransford Annex A P-11	m Arty		SM DL	
27		1130	(c) 16 Jan 1110 TOT. 1/1 is day bush received 5-60 more sounds of incoming SEL 353085 Dir. East.	S 2/3 Ky Tra		SM TTS	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 11		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde		LST Beach BT 53 7073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 4/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	Cont		(a) Pres. 0800m. rounds impacted to the West at approx of 150 to 200m from Bush sight. Neg casualties Returned 1 man saved and arty. 1 round was a dud TOI 345084 To Sp/4 Sent by Sp/4 Bransford				
28	1200		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Towell Annex A P-12	m Anty	sm DC		
29	1215		(c) Tanky S-2 Enemy locations 402 Supper Ra-311014, V/14 HQ-346116, 1/96 Inf 268076 To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Bransford.	S 4/3 Ky Tra	sm Zack		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG			12 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
58m 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			L2 Beach BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3			LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
					2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf		m	sm
			To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Beardsford		Acty	DL
			Annex A P-13			
31	1310		(u) Bde LRRP Teams Tennessee		S 3/3	SM
			and Texas To be inserted into		Ly Tin	Harvey
			Primary L2 at 492002 as alt.		Ky Tra	Howard
			L2 at 499998 at 17/0715			
			Call sign - Wagon Mixer 53			
			Push - 55.65 To Sp/4 Tewell			
			by Sp/4 Conz			
32		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf		m	sm
			To Sp/4 Foreney by Sp/4 Tewell		Acty	DL
			Annex A P-14			
33		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf		m	sm
			To Sp/4 Foreney by Sp/4 Tewell		Acty	DL
			Annex A P-15			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				73 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22	
57th 46 Inf. 178 Inf Bde		12 Beach BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR DEPARTMENT S 2/3				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					16 Jan 71 DATE	
1. NO.	T IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
34.		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 446 Inf To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Tewell Annex A P-16	M Acty		SM
35		1603	(c) Crocket Saysas TOE 16/1435 Crocket. While moving to new location took approx 15 rounds of AK-fire. Rie North. Pox 25-35 meters. Engaged w/frag and S.A.F. While moving forward, spotted and engaged with SAF I.V.C. They saw him large Rie N. Pox 50m. Slow motion 5 came on station and coordinated link up of the Crocket team and a small patrol from A 20's C.P. They are sweeping at this time. GOI.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 22	
5 Bn 46 Inf. 198 Inf Bde		L2 Beach BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					16 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
35	Cont		6) 285072 To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Bransford			
36	1605		6) Bde; B-3 eating 15/0730 45 VC of V-18 co. located at BT 250160 Mission unk. B-3 eating 15/0800 130 VC of 402 support Bn. located at BT 380065 Mission unk. B-3 eating 15/0800 X-16 support Bn, 130 VC. located BT 210119 Mission unk. B-4 eating 15/0900 72 Bn with 120 VC. located at BT 180118 Mission unk. B-6 eating 15/0800 76 th main force Bn w/70 VC. located at BT 273115 Mission unk. B-2 eating 15/0900 D-11 Bn w/160 VC. located BT			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
575n 46 Int 198 Int Bde		LE Beach BT 537023		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
36	Cont	(K) 210103 Mission Unk. To Sp/4Tewell by Sp/4Cruz					
37	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4Farr by Sp/4Bransford Annex A P-17		m ARTY		SM TB	
38	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4Farr by Sp/4Tewell Annex A P-18		m ARTY		SM TB	
39	1830	(u) 1st Lt. Amass and Sgt Masters off duty		MFR		SM	
40	1830	(u) 1st Lt. ZACK E' SP4 ABEL ON DUTY.		MPR		RA	
41	1900	(u) SITREP FOR 5/46 INT TO SP4 BANSAR BY A/SGT GARCIA. ANNEX A P-19		m ARTY		RA TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. ¹⁶ 1		NO. OF PAGES 22	
58N 46 INF 198 INF BDE		12 BENCH BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
42		1910	(C) BLUE GHOST 29 ON STATION AT 1840 IN AC BOX 41. TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 BRANFORD. OFF STATION AT 1910 WITH NEG. FINDINGS. TO PFC HAT- FIELD BY A/SGT GRECI.				
43		1920	(C) FROM BDE NH 40, NH 1A, DTG - 16/000 TO 17/0600. AC 41, AC 47 HL 1895, LR 2991. DTG. 17/0500 TO 17/2000. 5/46 CLEAR ON NH'S CT. TADPLA - 1X TIN PH4 5/46 CLEAR ON AC LT. ZACK 1X TIN DOL. TO PFC HATFIELD BY A/SGT GRECI.	S 3/3 K/TRA CO		RP HOWARD EEP	
44		2000	(U) STAPPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 RONSER BY A/SGT GRECI. ANNEX A P-20	M. ARTY		RD TB	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				147 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
5 BN 46 INF ABN F BDE		LT BUNCH		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 824		BT 537073 LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	15 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
45		2015	(C) CONFIRMATION OF PASSWORD IN AFFECT TO SPY FELGAR BY SP4 MARKS, A. JPV, B. GDN, C. CHILDA, D. MILL, ER JC.	S 7/2		RA	
46		2045	(C) FROM KPTA - EFFECTIVE 17/ 2200Z DOW. CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT IN FOLLOWING AO BOX: UC 352077 SE TO LL 374053 NE LR 391070 NW NR 367099 SW START. ETC. WILL BE DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT AO TO INSURE AS COMPLETE COV- ERAGE AS POSSIBLE. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SMALL ELEMENT AMBIGUOUS & PATROLLING. AFTER 12. ON 17 JAN, ONLY URGENT & TALKER'S WILL BE HONORED. ALL ELEMENTS, INCLUDING CP,	S 7/2		RA	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				4218 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
53N 961N 1981N 82		12 BENCH BT 537073 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR 59 INSTALLATION				0001 HOUR	16 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
46			CONT. WILL MAINTAIN THEM BELIEVES IN NORMAL STATUS FROM SP4 MARKS TO SP4 FELGAR.				
47		2050	(C) DEAR'S NEW AD BOX PASSED TO BDE TO 1ST LT HASLET BY SP4 FELGAR.		5 2/3		RA
48		2100	(U) SITREP FOR 541N TO SP4 1300 HRS BY A/SGT GARCIA ANNEX A P-21		M ACTV		RA TO
49		2105	(U) CALLED NIGHT LOCATIONS TO BDE TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 FELGAR. ANNEX A P-22		5 2/3		RA
50		2130	(C) FROM BDE: NEED POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LTIN FOR SWEEP ALONG WESTERN BOUNDARY		5 2/3 K.T. C.O.		RA VALDEZ EEP
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				1517 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 22	
50N 40W 1921N 80E		L2 BENCH BT-537073		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR LOCATION S 2 1/2		LOCATION		0000 HOUR	16-JAN-71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16-JAN-71 DATE
J NO.	TIME IN	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
50		CONF. OF SUBSECTOR II SWEEP FRONT ABOARD 1600. CANCELED BY LTJG THOM. TO PFC HAT- FIELD BY SP4 FEIGAR.					
51	2135	(c) Tai 1925-2020 PF POTS 73,227, 228 WHILE IN AMBUSH ENGAGED EST PLTOF VC MOVING WEST FROM 50M. W/SAFE VC RETURNED AK-47 & B-40 ROCKETS 4.2 CALLED 'REC. ENEMY EN- ED WEST PF'S SQUAD NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. SVC KIA EXP-1334, 1WP, 9HC GRID 422103. TO SP4 BOMBER BY SP4 GRCI		S 2 1/2	RM		
					VT.		VALDET
					ACKNOH-		EEP
52	2200	(u) SITREP FOR SAG INF TO SP4 BOMBER BY A/SGT GRCI ANNEX A P-23		M			RA
					ARTY		TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1920		NO. OF PAGES 22	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53N 46 SNF 198 SNF BSN		L2 BENCH BT-637073		FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	16 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	16 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
53		2300	(U) SITREP FOR 54G INF TO SP4 BONSAK BN A/SGT GRECI ANNEX A P-24	M		RA	
				ARTY		TA	
54		2302	(C) BLUEWIST 40 ON STATION IN NH BOXES 1A, 40-TIME 2135. AT GRID 5 272022 FOUND 470 G COM. HOOTCHES 258028-CULTIVATED CROPS E HOOTCHES. DID NOT DESTROY DO TO WEATHER-COULD NOT GET LOW ENOUGH. OFF STATION AT 2300. TO PFC HATFIELD BN SGT GRECI	S 3/4		RA	
55		2400	(U) SITREP FOR 54G INF TO SP4 BONSAK BN A/SGT GRECI ANNEX A P-25	M		AA	
				ARTY		TA	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

D: FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

2021
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 22

58N 46W 1981N 8E

LZ BENCH
BT-537013

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
AFFILIATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

16 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

16 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

2400

(C) SUMMARY:

S 2/3

RA

A- 296066, 1/A 295071 2/A 311

048, 4/2/A 314045, 3/A 285082

4/3/A 289050, CONTINUES CUR

RENT OPERATION IN AO

B- 295076, 1/B 292076, 1/B

298074, 3/B 296075, CONTINUES

CUR. OPERATION IN AO

C- CONTINUES RETRAINING

IN CHH LOI.

D- 340 343064, 3/D 339077

4/3/D 348066, CONT OPERATIONS

IN NEW AO. 4/L 350070 TO

374053 TO 391070 TO 362074.

ER- 363033, ER 368033,

ER 368031, CONT. CUR.

OPERATIONS IN AO.

EM- H-270, 2X42, 1X81, 1X855

FAT CTR- 2X42, 1B1

KYTRA- 3X105'S

TY TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **22**

NO. OF PAGES **22**

58N 46 INF 195

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR INFORMATION **S3**

BT-537073

LOCATION

0001 HOUR

16 JAN 71 DATE

2400 HOUR

16 JAN 71 DATE

DAY NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56

CANT.

CASUALTIES FRIENDLY - NONE

PRF.

ENEMY - 5 VC KIA

57

2400 (W) 1ST LT. ZACK'S SP4 ABPL

MPR

RA

CLOSED JOURNAL.

16 JAN 71

FOR DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

16 JAN 71

SIGNATURE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1544 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

16 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #016-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 January 71

a. Intel fr LY TIN, C/3 rat. 140900, on 13 Jan 71 at 1500 hrs. VC or uniz-ed a meeting at BT435017, chairman of meeting included: LE-NGHI, TRAN-QUANG-KHANH and NUYAH-ANH, participants in meeting all local forces. Purpose of meeting, ordered units to organize activities in unsecure areas, give gifts and souvenirs to VC families whose son's have died in battle. COMMENTS: Information was reliable need to take precautions.

b. Intel fr BDE, C/3 rat. 151833, on 13 Jan. 4xVC Sappers of 402nd moved West of Ly-Tin district, BS497986, Andr. Bao is leader. They have one Pistol, two AK-5C's, 1-Man, one pr. Binoculars. Mission: to observe and clear that area for employment of rocket launchers, to rocket Chu Lai from 0600-0900 & 17 to 2100 hrs. on 17 to 24 Jan.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 January 71

a. 151045, 4/3/D, 355065, while on patrol heard SAF approx. 600M NE 8rds of mortar fire was processed on SEL. Swept w/neg res.

b. 151050, MM15, 315109, while leaving Ky.Tra rec'd 4rds SAF speed 60 knots ALT 500ft. neg hits.

c. 151130, 4/1/D, 353081, while leaving CP-2 rec'd 35-40 rds of SAF from Dir's N,S,&W. 1/D eng'd w/SAF, G/S, & 81mm. Res: 1x US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg. Hosp. S'NF.

d. 151300, 2/D, 345084, while in DL rec'd 6rds 60mm fire from SEL 351088. "D" eng'd w/SAF, and Arty fired. Res: neg friendly cas, em unk.

e. 151450, 4/5th ARVN'S, 247143, spotted and eng'd USEP. Res: 1x VC KIA.

f. 151500, CROCKETT, 289063, while in sniper position spotted 2x VC wearing black PJ's, approx. 950M NE of their loc, did not eng.

g. 152240, CROCKETT, 289067, detected movement N&S of pos. BLUE GHOST provided illumination, and worked area. Movement ceased.

h. 160205, CROCKETT, 289067, heard movement approx. 10M E. of loc, eng'd w/SAF and grenades, fired Arty on SEL, movement ceased. Res: unk, will sweep at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

16 January 1971

1. (U) Daily INSTSUM #016-71

(U) RADAR: 150700 to 160700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TWP REPORTS: 150700 to 160700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 January 71

BMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	IS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0715	1334	1923	2142	0935	63	16 January 71
0626	0716	1335	1924	2313	1046	75	17 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Wally
ATSON

32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

16 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial opns, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. 4th Battalion/5 ARVN Reg operates in AO box UL BT2214, E to BT257140, along river to BT310151, parallel to ridge to BT344118, SW to BT2907, W to BT2207, N to start. RF 1/32 conducts opns in AO box BT40093 to BT374114 to BT395132 to BT420111.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 151000 to 161000 January 1971.
15/1045, 4/3/D while on patrol heard a short burst of AK fire in dir NE, approx 600 meters. Fired 8 rds of 81mm into suspected enemy location.
4/3/D, swept area with neg results. GOI: BT355065.

15/1950, Minute Man 15 while leaving Ky Tra heading for A Company for R/S received approx 8 rds of enemy SAF. Speed of Minute Man - 60 knots, Alt - 500 ft. Neg hits. GOI: BT353081.

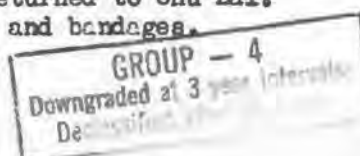
15/1130, 4/1/D while on patrol received approx 35 to 40 rds of AK fire. Approx 100-150 meters in dir S and N and W. 1 US WIA. D/O 53 completed D/O at 1149. 4/3/D returned SAF and expended 30 rds of 81mm HE. Swept area w/ neg results. GOI: BT353081.

15/1310, 2/D while in day langer received 6 rds of 60mm mortar. 4th rd was closest. Dir 3300 meters and approx 19 meters from 2/D. 1/D and 2/D returned SAF and called for 81mm and Arty fire on suspected enemy location. Swept area w/neg results. GOI: BT345084. Suspected enemy loc - BT351088.

15/1500, Crockett snipers while in day bush site spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's in dir NE approx 950 meters. Only had glimpse of them and maneuvered to engage but lost contact. GOI: BT289963.

15/2240, Crockett snipers while in night location heard movement approx 15 meters SW of their loc. Blue Ghost 44 was on station and supported with Illumination and fire support. Movement stopped and BG returned to Chu Lai. Crockett swept area at first light and found blood trails and bandages.
GOI: BT288967.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

SCZ

16 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161700 to 171700 January 1971.

5-46th Inf conducts food denial opns, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams are employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear opns against enemy forces in AO box as follows: UR BT293073 follow river to SE to BT326043, SW to BT320035 follow river to west to BT360035 NW to BT283063 to start.

Co B: Will conduct search and clear opns in AO box BT303073 NE to BT326043, SW to BT320035 follow river to W to BT360035 NW to BT283063 to start.

Co C: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co D: To conduct search and clear opns in AO box: Starting BT336080, NE to BT346083, SE to BT364367, SW to BT344054, NW to start.

Co E Recon: Continues opns in AO box UL BT3505 to LR BT3800. Will use recon techniques to gather intelligence information in assigned AO.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: TVS-4 at Fat City.
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/78 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - None.

Robert J. Van Eynde
DONALD E. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

PROPOSED WEEKLY PLANS 16JAN71 - 22JAN71

Co A: 13 - 19 Jan will conduct search and clear operations against enemy forces in AO box as follows: LL river junction at BT325035, north-east to LR BT346052, northwest to UR BT315070, west-southwest to BT290063, southeast to start. Thereafter operations will be based on current intelligence.

Co B: 13 - 16 Jan will conduct retrain in Chu Lai. 16 - 19 Jan will conduct operations to search out and destroy enemy forces in AO box as follows: LR BT318070, northwest to BT278093, southwest along ridge to BT275084, southeast along ridge to BT289063, east northeast to start. 19 - 22 Jan to conduct detailed recon operations along unimproved road from Ky Tra vic BT318089, to Nui Chop Tra vic BT283157 for purposes of determining extent of work required to re-open the road.

Co C: 13 - 16 Jan to continue operations in current AO box then on 16 Jan will return to Chu Lai for retrain. On 19 Jan to resume operations in AO to be determined by current intelligence.

Co D: 13 - 19 Jan will continue operations in current AO. Will return to Chu Lai to conduct retrain 19 - 22 Jan.

Co E Recon: 14 - 17 Jan will conduct recon operations in AO box as follows: UL BT3505, LR BT3800. Will search area along trail running south to north through AO. Thereafter operations will be determined by current intelligence.

Assets required for CA's:

Per Company- 1C&C, 2 gunships, 6 lift ships.

E Recon- 1 C&C, 2 gunships, 5 lift ships.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AH/PPS-5 at Hill 270.
1 TVS-4 at Fat City.

Sniper Team: Employed on a continuing basis in response to intelligence.

RF #931: Will continue to be employed in combined opns in Ky Tra area.

Forward CP: Remains at Ky Tra.

Projected Plans: Continual visual recons of areas of intelligence interest. Daily coordination with Tam Ky and Ly Tin districts for intelligence transferred and operational coordination.

Air Cav: Night Hawk and Air Cav VR boxes will continue to be submitted to conduct night and day recons of assigned TAOR.

LRRP: Will be used to conduct surveillance throughout AO.

Acknowledge.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	17 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	17 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1		0001	JOURNAL OPENED BY PFC ROGERSON	MFP	MR		
	✓						
2		0100	(U) SITREPS FOR $\frac{5}{46}$ ROGERSON C ANNEX AP-1	M ARTY	MR EH		
	✓						
3		0200	(U) SITREPS FOR $\frac{5}{46}$ ROGERSON C ANNEX AP-2	M ARTY	MR EH		
	✓						
4		0300	(U) SITREPS FOR $\frac{5}{46}$ ROGERSON C ANNEX AP-3	M ARTY	MR EH		
	✓						
5		0400	(U) SITREPS FOR $\frac{5}{46}$ ROGERSON C ANNEX AP-4	M ARTY	MR EH		
	✓						
6		0500	(U) SITREPS FOR $\frac{5}{46}$ ROGERSON C ANNEX AP-5	M ARTY	MR EH		
	✓						
7		0600	(U) SITREPS FOR $\frac{5}{46}$ ROGERSON C ANNEX AP-6	M ARTY	MR EH		
	✓						

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

 500 - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified per 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
<u>52/3</u>		<u>KY TRA</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
		<u>318089</u>		<u>0001</u> HOUR	<u>17 JAN 71</u> DATE	<u>2400</u> HOUR	<u>17 JAN 71</u> DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN OUT						
<u>8</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>0620</u>	<u>(U) WEATHER REPORT: FAIR</u>		<u>Sn 2/3</u>		<u>MR</u>	
		<u>SKIES W/ WARM TEMP, WINDS</u>					
		<u>STUPE AT 5K, Temp H-82</u>					
		<u>L-65, HUMID. H-85% L-65%</u>					
		<u>ILLUMINATION 84%</u>					
<u>9</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>0700</u>	<u>(U) SITREP FOR 5/46</u>		<u>M</u>		<u>RM</u>	
		<u>ANNEX AP 7</u>		<u>ARTY</u>		<u>EH</u>	
<u>10</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>0800</u>	<u>(U) SITREP FOR 5/46</u>		<u>M</u>		<u>RM</u>	
		<u>MORRIS ANNEX AP 8</u>		<u>ARTY</u>		<u>EH</u>	
<u>11</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>0900</u>	<u>(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46</u>		<u>M</u>		<u>RM</u>	
		<u>MORRIS ANNEX AP 7</u>		<u>ARTY</u>		<u>EH</u>	
<u>12</u>	<u>✓</u> <u>0934</u>	<u>(G) TOI 083042/11 W HNS</u>		<u>52/3</u>		<u>RM</u>	
		<u>ON PAIRAL TROK HNS</u>					
	<u>✓</u>	<u>25-30 ACWAD F 8AF</u>					
		<u>14-16 DIR 5000</u>					
		<u>PAGE 1001 4/3/0 EPC/EN</u>					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION <i>KT TNA</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR <i>1750</i>	DATE <i>5/4/68</i>	HOUR <i>2400</i>	DATE <i>5/5/68</i>
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
<i>12</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>CONT WITH D179-AKE</i>					
		<i>SWEARING ARE AT</i>					
		<i>THIS TIME</i>					
		<i>CALL 352068</i>					
<i>13</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1000</i>	<i>(U) SITREP For 5/4/68</i>		<i>M1</i>		<i>WAT</i>
			<i>TEWELL ANNEX A P10</i>		<i>ARTY</i>		<i>E.H.</i>
<i>14</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1100</i>	<i>(U) SITREP For 5/4/68</i>		<i>M1</i>		<i>WAT</i>
			<i>TEWELL ANNEX A P11</i>		<i>ARTY</i>		<i>E.H.</i>
<i>15</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1200</i>	<i>(U) SITREP For 5/4/68</i>		<i>M1</i>		<i>WAT</i>
			<i>TEWELL ANNEX A P12</i>		<i>ARTY</i>		<i>E.H.</i>
<i>16</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1205</i>	<i>(C) TOI 1155 1/A</i>		<i>5²/13</i>		<i>WAT.</i>
			<i>While ON PATROL, SPOTTED</i>				
			<i>E ENGAGED 3 V.C. ENGAGED</i>				
			<i>W/SAF. DIR 5200 PROX 200</i>				
			<i>ALSO EXPENDED 5MM RDS.</i>				
			<i>V.C WERE WEARING GREEN</i>				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>4</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION <u>KYTRAO</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				17 JAN.	2900	17 JAN.	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16			<u>CONT. UNIFORMS. NEG. RESULTS</u> <u>V.C. EVADDED W. ARE</u> <u>SWEEPING AT T4'S TIME.</u> <u>290070 PASSED TO Sgt. HUGH</u>				
17	✓	1300	<u>(W) 5 FIVE FIVE</u> <u>FOLLOWING</u>		<u>101447</u> <u>ARTY</u>		<u>WAT</u> <u>CH.</u>
18	✓	1340	<u>(C) 9/3/A 1215</u> <u>WHILE ON PATROL, SET</u> <u>AT A BOOBY TRAP. PRESUMED</u> <u>RELEASE TYPE. BELIEVED</u> <u>TO BE A CHICOM. 1ST 3</u> <u>PAX IN LINE WERE INJURED.</u> <u>2 W/LEG WDS., 1 W/SHOULDER WDS.</u> <u>D/O BY 53 COMPLETED AT</u> <u>1305. PAY TAKEN TO 91ST.</u> <u>BOOBY TRAP LEFT IN EG.</u> <u>CRATER.</u> <u>284047 PASSED TO DUPUY</u>		<u>52/3</u> <u>WAT.</u>		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		318089 LOCATION KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM TO		
		0001 HOUR		17 JAN. 2400 DATE HOUR	17 JAN. DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
19	✓	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX AP 14	M ARTY	Wt E.H.	
20	✓	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 MAROIS ANNEX AP 15	M ARTY	RM EH	
21		1530	(U) B- WHILE MOVING TO A NEW LOCATION	S2/3	AM	
22	✓	1545	(C) PT operation- 450076 TO 440073 TO 452068 TO 447065. 17/0600 TO 17/0300 cleared DVE	S2/3	TB	
23	✓	1535	(U) B- WHILE MOVING TO A NEW LOCATION FOUND IN BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL 1- 60MM WITH BASE	S2/3	RM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 11				
5/3/89 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
				FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
23		Can't	6 X 8 TIME 1400 GRID 297070						
24	✓	1540	(E) Tol 1415 40 FOUND 2 HATCHES 5X10X7 Fairly new (recently) occupied. Will have MGT at hatch Took to check for KIDNAP IF ANY Will test for 10 min. GRID 295076				M ARTY	RM EH	
25	✓	1600	14 ETCES FOR 242 FELDER 4X4X 16				M ARTY	RM EH	
26	✓	1630	OCA REQUEST FOR TRAVIS EXTRACTION ^{ER+} 18/1000 5 SLICK, 2 GUNSHIPS, 1 CC (Report to CALSIGN-TRAVIS 16 - 36.95 CHULA EAST					TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **7**

NO. OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		TIME		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0001 HOUR	17 JAN DATE	2400 HOUR	17 JAN DATE
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
26		(CONT)	P2 367010 12-CL EAST					
			PASSED TO BDE-					
			BRANSFORD TO DUPUY 1625					
27	✓	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5146		M	RM		
			MARBOIS ANNEX AP 17		ARTY	EH		
28	✓	1715	NH 1A AND NH40		S2/3	RM		
			17/1900 TO 18/0600					
29	✓	1716	(C) GRD 4108 + 4208		S2/3	RM		
			CLEAR BY LT PHU					
			FOR LIVE FIRE					
			0800 TO 1800					
30	✓	1800	(U) SITREPS FOR 5146		M	RM		
			MARBOIS ANNEX AP 18		ARTY	EH		
31	✓	1830	(C) NH 41 WL 4105-4147d1					
			AIR-47 WL 1895-412991					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DE FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

8
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	1750 DATE	2400 HOUR	1750 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	✓	cont	ARC 47 FROM 4307 TO 4807 TO 5301 TO 5693 TO 4893 TO 4796 TO 4300 TO START				
32	✓	1900	(W) SITREPS for 546 TEWELL ANNEX A P19	M ARTY	WAT E.H.		
	✓	1920	(C) Cypher PLAIN FREQ. has been designated as ADMIN. FREQ. D.V.E	52/B	WAT.		
	✓	1940	(C) A.C. box 32 + N.H. 35-UL2503-LR3548. A.C. 32-18/500 TO 18/2000 N.H. 35-17/1900 TO 18/0600 CLEARED RJA.	52/3	WAT.		
33	✓	2000	(W) SITREP for 546 TEWELL ANNEX A P20	M ARTY	WAT. E.H.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

9
PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					0100	17 JAN	2900	17 JAN
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
34	✓	2005	(C) 1750 While ON PATROL, found 1 pressure release baby TRAP between 2 TRUS. UNK. Type because it was UNDERGROUND. 'D WILL DESTROY IN PLACE AT FIRST LIGHT. 390074 PASSED TO KANSAS			S ² /3		WAT.
35	✓	2025	(C) CALL SIGN + FREQ. CHANGE FOR 4 TH BN. 5 TH REG. ARVNS: GRAND REEFER C36 FREQ: 67.35 AT 1700 STARTS AT 2900/17 JAN PASSED TO HATFIELD			S ² /3		WAT.
36.	✓	2030	(C) C/A REQUEST FOR ER + TRAVI'S EXTRACTIONS: 18/1000 5 SLICKS, 2 GUNSHIPS			S ² /3		WAT.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>10</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>11</u>	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION <u>318089</u>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM <u>70</u>			
				0001 HOUR	17 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	17 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
36		(CONT.)	CIC TO REPORT TO CHALAI EAST 30 MIN PRIOR TO PZ. ER PZ-365055, TRANS PZ-368012, LZ-CHALAI EAST, GROUND CONTACT- MAXOT 16 (ER) TRANS 16, PAX STRENGTH - 29, FREQ 3655.				
37	✓	2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 ROGERS ANNEX A P-21	M ARTY		MR EH	
38	✓	2150	(U) COL. RICHARDSON WILL TALK TO CO. AT 0930 ON 18 JAN. WILL BE AT RETRAIN AREA.	S2/3		WAT.	
39	✓	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P22	M ARTY		WAT. E.H.	
90	✓	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P23	M ARTY		WAT E.H	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 11

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52/3

LOCATION KY TRA

0001
HOUR

17 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

17 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

2320

(U) REQUESTED R.F + P.F.

52/3

UAT

OUT POST LOCATIONS IN

5/46 A.D. KY TRA WAS

ONLY LOCATION GIVEN

FROM TAN KY

42

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED BY

MFP

UAT

SPY TEWELL

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S-3
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Donald F. Van Eynde
SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		0001 17 Jan 71 2400 17 Jan 71	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR		JS
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR		JS
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde		JS
			ASG PDY			
			0 - 25 0 - 25			
			WO - 2 WO - 2			
			EM - 678 EM - 646			
			TOT - 714 TOT - 673			
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR		JS
			1 - 11C40 SSG Co A			
			2 - 11B10 PFC Co C			
			2 - 11B10 PFC Co B			
			2 - 11C10 PFC Co C			
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR		JS
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR		JS
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR		JS
CONFIDENTIAL						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry Adjutant	<i>Robert J. Georgeff</i>

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
19th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

NDF-BCZ

17 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSIM #017-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 January 71

a. Intel fr LY-TIN, B/2 rat. 160930, the 4C2nd Sapper Bn. is believed to be making preparations to attack Ly-Tin District Headquarters, Pier at Ky-Ha and all outposts West of Ly-Tin. The attack is planned to be conducted before or after VN TET.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 January 71

a. 160702, CROCKETT, 284067, while checking where they heard movement last nite, FD blood trail and bandages.

b. 160925, 4/3/D, 352062, while moving E. along trail, came upon 1x hootch, while checking it out spotted 1x VC walking up trail. Eng'd w/M-60, it fired one shot then jammed. VC evaded SE, he was wearing bush hat and black PJ's. Dir SE approx. 15M. 4/3/D swept area and found 1x Ho Chi Minh scandal w/ broken strap.

c. 161110, 1/D, 345084, while in DL rec'd 3x rds 60mm rds from approx. SEL 353085, ret'd w/1x 81mm rd and called in Arty. Res: neg friendly cas.

d. 161433, CROCKETT, 285072, while moving to new loc took approx. 15rds of SAF. Dir N. approx. 25-35M, eng'd w/frag's and SAF, while moving forward spotted and eng'd 1x VC Dir N. approx. 50M. Slow Motion 5 came on sta and coordinated link-up of Crockett team w/element from A Co's CP to sweep area.

3. (U) RADAR: 160700 to 170700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TME REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 170700 to 180700 January 71

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0716	1835	1924	2313	1046	75	17 January 71
0626	0716	1835	1925	2359	1119	66	18 January 71

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

17 January 1971

1: (U) Daily INSISUA 4070

Knowledge

PASSENTE

LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

John Watson
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

17 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions and ambushes in the TAOR. 4th Battalion/5 ARVN Reg operates in AO box UL BT2214, E to BT257140, along river to BT310151, parallel to ridge to BT344118, SW to BT2907, W to BT2207, N to start. RF 1/32 conducts ops in AO box BT400093 to BT374114 to BT395132 to BT420111.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 161000 to 171000 January 1971.
16/1130, 1/D in day bush site received 3 60mm mortar rds, prox 800 meters. Rds impacted to N at approx 150 to 200 meters from 1/D. Returned 1 81mm rd and Arty. GOI: BT345084. Suspected enemy loc - BT353085.

16/1433, Crockett while moving to new loc took approx 15 rds of AK fire in dir north, prox 25-35 meters. Crockett engaged w/frags and SAF while moving forward. They spotted and engaged 1 VC w/SAF and saw him drop in dir of north, prox 50 meters. Swept area w/neg results. GOI: BT285072.

16/2020, PF Platoon's 73,227, 228 while in ambush engaged est platoon of VC moving west prox 50 meters w/SAF. VC returned SAF and b-40 rockets. PF's called 4.2 mortar and swept area. Results: Neg friendly casualties, 5 VC KIA. GOI: BT4221C3.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 to 181700 January 1971.
5-46th I f conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/GVN district and prov forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Sniper teams are employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear ops against enemy forces in AO box as follows: UR BT293073 follow river to SE to BT326043, SW to BT320035 follow river to west to BT300035 NW to BT283063 to start.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ABCZ

17 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co B: Will conduct search and clear opns in AO box BT303073 NE to BT326043, SW to BT320035 follow river to W to BT300035 NW to BT283063 to start.

Co C: Conducts Retrain in Chu Lai.

Co D: To conduct search and clear opns in AO box: Starting BT336080, NE to BT346093, SE to BT364067, SW to BT344054, NW to start.

Co E Recon: Continues opns in AO box UL BT3505 to IR BT3800. Will use recon techniques to gather intelligence information in assigned AO.

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: TVS-4 at Fat City,
1 PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C w/78 personnel PZ Chu Lai East.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly-None.
Enemy-5 VC KIA

Donald F. Van Eynde
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <i>S 2/3</i>		LOCATION <i>KY TRA</i>		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	<i>0500</i> DATE	2400 HOUR	<i>0500</i> DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		RESULTS	
1	✓	0001	JOURNAL OPENED BY <i>SP4 TEWELL</i>	<i>MFP</i>		<i>WAT</i>	
2	✓	0100	(U) SITREP FOR <i>5/46</i> <i>TEWELL ANNEX A-1</i>	<i>M</i> <i>ARTY</i>		<i>WAT</i> <i>E 4</i>	
3	✓	0120	(C) BDC QUESTIONED BCO being out of their A.O. SO THEY WERE PASSED BCO NEW A.O. FROM SUMMARY PLANS PASSED TO BOW ASAK	<i>S 2/3</i>		<i>WAT</i>	
4	✓	0110	(C) BLUEGHOST 40 VRN. H BOX #35 CLEARED R.J.A.	<i>S 2/3</i>		<i>WAT</i>	
5	✓	0130	(C) BLUEGHOST 40 LEFT STATION BECAUSE OF WEATHER. NEG RESULTS	<i>S 2/3</i>		<i>WAT</i>	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.		16 NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT			DATE	DATE	
6	✓	0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P2	M ARTY	W.H.	E.H.	
7	✓	0300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	W.H.	E.H.	
8	✓	0400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P3	M ARTY	W.H.	E.H.	
9	✓	0405	(U) CLDC TOWER GUARD SPOTLIGHTS AT 522032 ARE CHECKING ILLUM TO SEE IF P'S ARE AT THIS GRID. BONSAK TO TEWELL	S ² /3	W.H.		
10	✓	0408	(U) BLUE GHOST 49 TO VR Northern Rocket Rocket. CLEARED RTA.	S ² /3	W.H.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No		16 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered					
S2/3		KYTRA		From		To			
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date		
				0001	18 JAN,	2400	18 JAN,		
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
11	✓	0420		(OC) BLUE Ghost 94 finished					1/lt.
				1/8 IN Northern Rocket Pocket					
				Neg. Findings.					
12		0445		CS REPORT FM HILL 270 AND			S2/3		MR
				FAT CITY, HILL 270 → 1-0-24-25-					
				30-0-0-30, FAT CITY → 2-0-8-10-					
				14-0-3-17.					
13		0500		(4) SITREPS FOR 5/46			m		MR
				Rogerson Annex A P-5			ARTY		EH
14	✓	0515		(C) REPORTING UNIT CLDC TO:					
				18/0340 GRID 522002. CLDC					
				NOTIFIED DIV TOC THAT LIGHTS WERE					
				OBSERVED AT 522002. DIV TOC					
				NOTIFIED BDE TOC AT 0345 AND BDE					
				TOC NOTIFIED 5/46 WHO RECEIVED					
				REPORT FROM LYTN CONFIRMING NEG.					
				FRIENDLIES IN AREA.			(CONT.)		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty							Signature		

1A 524 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
S 2/3		KYTRA		From To	
		318029		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 18 JAN 71	0400 18 JAN 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
	In	Out			
14		(CONT) (C) NIGHT HAWK BIRD CHECKED OUT THE AREA WITH NEW FINDINGS. CLDC WILL KEEP THE AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE. RECEIVED AT 0515 PM SP/4 BENZACK TO PFC ROGERSON			
15	0600	CUT SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P/B	M ARTY	MA E.H.	
16	0700	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF BRANSFORD TO GREENE ANNEX A P/B	M ARTY	TB EH	
17	0750	(C) SUBMITTED FOR TODAY AC 32 1 NH 35. SAME COORDINATES. BRANSFORD TO GREENE 0745	S 2/3	TB	
18	0800	(U) SUB SITREPS FOR 5/46 BRANSFORD TO GREENE ANNEX A P/B	M ARTY	TB EH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation S2/3			Location KY TRA 318089		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0000 18 JAN 24 18 JAN			
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	To	Out						
19	✓	0810	(C) New Free For Acc-35.45 Greene to BRANFORD.	S2/3	TB			
20	✓	0850	(C) Time FRAME EXTENSIONS- For LRRP Boxes - 39-THROUGH 4 24/1200, Box 40 - THROUGH 25/1200 AND Box 41 27/1200.	S2/3	TB			
21	✓	0900	(H) SITREPS FOR 5/46 BRANFORD TO FORDY ANNEX A 29	m ACTY	TB ETH			
22	✓	0905	(C) SABRE 75 VR Box 41 (AC) ON STATION- 0810 OFF STATION 0850 w/veg FINDINGS. MARCOIS TO GREENE	S2/3	TB			
23		1000	(H) SITREPS FOR 5/46 MARCOIS TO FORD ANNEX A 10	m ACTY	TB ETH			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5213		317088 KY TRA		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 JAN	2400	18 JAN
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
In	Out						
24	✓ 1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Branstford Annex A 10-18	m Acty	sm TB			
25	✓ 1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Branstford Annex A P-12	m Acty	sm TB			
26	✓ 1115 Late Entry	(u) General Mataxis visited Kyte Departed at 1145.	S 3/4	sm			
27	✓ 1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Morris Annex A 10-13	m Acty	sm TB			
28	✓ 1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-14	m Acty	sm TB			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7
Page No16
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
50th 46th 198th Inf 150th

Location

Ky Tra

317088

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Jan 71

2400

18 Jan 71

8 3/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29	✓	1440	(C) 3/2/10 TOI 18/12 25 Jan 71 3/2/10 while on patrol, Took SAF while crossing a rice paddy. Results 2 US WIA. WAD received hip wound and broken bone, WPI gunshot wound to arm and one to groin area. Urgent D/O called at 1230, Completed at 1350 by D/O 84. Pat taken to 27th Sarg. Munkat expended ordinance on S.E. from 1340 to 1355, broke station and returned at 1410. Dir of contact 0700 mils 800 meters Arty was employed To Spl4 Forney by Spl4 Morris. 340078	8 3/3	SM
30.	✓	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Spl4 Forney by Spl4 Beggsford Arty	m	SM TB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
52. 46 Int 198 Int Bde		Ky Tra		From		To	
S 7/3		317088		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
30	Cont		(u) Annex A P-15				
31	1500	✓	(u) Col Richardson arrived at Ky Tra	5 2/3		SM	
32	1510	✓	(c) Bde. submitted NH Box 1A from 475080 to 4610 + 4813 to 500128 to 513086 To 486120 to start. Eff. 18/1900 to 19/0600 NH Box 41 from u6 4105 LR 4701 Eff. 18/1900 to 19/0600 To Sglt Brennan by Sgt Greene.	5 2/3		SM	
33	✓	1600	(u) Sit Rep. for 5/46 Int To Sglt Enery by Sglt Morris Annex A P-16	m		SM	
				Arty		TB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 9

No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation 5B, 46 Int 198 Int Bde	Location Ky Tra	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 2/3	317088	0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
34	✓	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Beardsford Annex A P-17	m Acty	sm TB
35	✓	1800	(c) TME string II WNK amnt. of pax, Neg metal Target Number YT 9044 GOE 423065 Exp 5-42 HE.	S 2/3 Bde	sm Greene by TB
36	✓	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-18	m Acty	sm TB
37	✓	1820	2/3 TOI 18/1130 Jan 71. 2/3 while on patrol found 1 hoatch with bunker underneath bunker 10x10 hoatch 10x12 also found 1AK magazine with 10 rounds. Structure had seen recent use. Structure		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

16
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 58th 46th 198th 132d	Location Ky Tra BT 517088	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3		0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37			El was destroyed. To Sgt. Greene by S/Lt Morris GOI BT 298073		
38	✓	1830	(C) 1st Lt. Landry and Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR	SM
39	✓	1845	(C) WARLORD AIRD OFF STATION AT 1845. CHECKED OUT AIR CAU BOX 41 WITH NEG FINDINGS	S 2/3	MR
40	✓	1900	(C) S/REP by 1/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P14	M	EH
41	✓	2000	(C) S/REP by 1/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P20	M	EH
42	✓	2400	(C) CLEARED GR 35-281120 240090 HOOKING PIRCS 1st 1/46 ARRIVE by RJH	S 2/3	LOP

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
From		To		From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
JBN 96-11-133334		KYN		11/15/68		11/18/68	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
43	✓	2125		(C) 1/A 2025 White in Night Ambush sight. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED to be PLASNEIGHT LIGHTS. DIRW PROX COMM CALLED IN ARTS. EXPENDED 15 HE. + LWR. CANNOT SWEEP BECAUSE OF DISTANCE. 279069 Passed to Hatfield	5 2/3	GHT	
44	✓	2140		(C) 1/B 2005 White in Night Ambush sight. HAD 1 MIA DETONATE 2/3 WENT PREP. RESULTS: 1/F. R.A. 45 TO 50 YARDS AWAY BLACK SHORTS. BROWN VEST. WAS FOR MGR RPE. NEG. WAS + WAS CARRYING 25 LB. + RICE IN BAG. 300066 Passed to Hatfield	5 2/3	GHT	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
58N 96 NE 1952		AYTAN		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					18 JAN	2100	18 JAN
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	In	Out					
95	✓	2200	(W) TREP for 5/46	MT	WOL		
			FEWER ANNEX A P22	ARTY	E.H.		
96	✓	2208	(C) LATE ENTRY ^{CRASH} 92	S2/3	WAL		
			1592 3 CANISTERS OF				
			CS EXPENDED. GROUND 92, 93,				
			AND CHEMICAL PERSONNEL'S				
			AREA APPROX 10 MIN.				
			HATER STRIKE AT HEIGHT				
			OF 5000 FT. & 50 FT. NEG.				
			REACTS OBSERVED, BUT REACTION				
			HAS PROBLEM FOR FUTURE				
			ENCOUNTERS IN DRAGON				
			VALLEY. PRINCIPLE LIMITING				
			FACTOR THIS OCCASION WAS				
			REACTION TIME. TO RESOLVE				
			THIS PROBLEM, 6 CANISTERS				
			WILL BE PLACED IN THE INF.				
			H.S.P. Tomorrow, 19 Jan,				
			WHICH SHOULD CUT REACTION				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				13 Page No	16 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5BN, 96th AFB		KYRA		From Hour: 15 JAN	To Hour: 18 JAN
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
46	✓	(CONT.)	TIME BY AT LEAST 50% MINTOSH TO HATHFIELD 345079		
47	✓	2235	C-1 CARRUCTION TRAIN ARRIVED 19 JAN 1830 LED TO THE GILBY NICKEL PLATE CAN OF BUTTER.	S-13 REF-17 JAN.	W.H.
48	✓	2245	C-3 APPROX. 1000 19 JAN: APD 98/11/15 UL-3197 CR-3789, DTG: 19/050 T-19/20	S-13	W.H.
49	✓	2300	WITREP for 546 TOWELL FROM A P23	M ARTY	W.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

14
Page No

16
No. of Pages

Organization or Installation
5BN, 46

Location
KYNRAH

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
18	18 JAN	24	18 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
50		2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/96 TEWELL ANNEX A P29	17 ARTY	11/10 E.H.
			JOURNAL closed by 5/96 TEWELL	17/10 Robert J. Jones	6/4
51		2400	(C) Summary of activities 18/0001 to 18/2400 Jan 71 A ^{co} continued work in A.O. Box from 280034 to 2808 to 2908 S.E. along river to 325043 to 320034 To start, 1A at 2035 observed flash lights dir. west approx 600 m. Arty exp. 18 HE. 1 WP. 1A did not sweep because of distance and time - GOI 279069 B ^{co} continued work in A.O. Box from 2908 to 305080 to 3305 to 325043 NW. along river to start 1/3 at 1130, while on patrol, found		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
53rd 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
K4 Tra
TST 317088

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Jan 71	2400	18 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
51		Cont	(c) a hatch, bunker and Ak mag with 10 rounds. Arm showed recent use. 3/8 destroyed the structures. At 2005, 2/8 in night ambush had M.A. detonate - results 1 U.S. KIA. Neg. weapon. C^{co} continued retreat in Chu Lai. D^{co} continued ops in A.O. Box from 344 093 to 364 066 to 344 055 to 336 080 to start 3/2/D at 1225, took S.A.F. while crossing rice paddy. Results 2 US WIA and D/O by D/O 84 to 27th surge. Dir of contact 2700 mills, 300 m, PRAX. Gunnies, arty, and C.S. were employed. Neg. known sm enemy casualties. GOI. 340078 ER continued patrolling and		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FCPM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL.

14

CONFIDENTIAL

1000091

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193rd Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-90Z

18 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #017-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 January 1971: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 January 71

a. 170830, 4/3/D, LT352068, on patrol rec'd approx 25-30 rds of S&F Dir. NW approx 100M. Det'd w/SAF, swept w/neg res.

b. 171155, 1/A, BT290070, on patrol observed and eng'd w/SAF and mortars 3xVC Dir. NW approx 200M. VC wore green uniform, evaded W. swept w/neg res.

c. 171215, 4/3/A, FT 294047, on pat det'd 1xCHNG BBT w/pres. rel. device. Res: 3xUS WIA, D/O to 91st Evac, neg crater.

d. 171400, B-, BT297070, mv'g to new loc FD 1x 60mm w/base 6x8. FD in brush on side of trail.

e. 171415, 4/B, BT295076, fd and dest'd 2xmil. struc's 8x10x7. Showed signs of recent activity.

f. 171750, 1/D, BT340074, fd. 1x unk tyre BBT w/pres. rel. device. Fd between 2x trees, BIP.

3. (U) RADAR: 170700 to 180700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 170700 to 180700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 180700 to 190700 January 71:

BMNT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0716	1835	1925	2359	1119	66	18 January 71
0626	0716	1836	1925		1154	57	19 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily IF-3M #019-71

18 January 1971

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Watson
WATSON
S2

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle

18 January 1971

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
402nd Sapper Bn	210	ST3401	07 Jan. 71	AR
405th Sapper Bn	268	BT2199	17 Dec 70	AR
78th Rkt Arty Bn	150	BT3299	04 Jan 71	AR
V-14 LF Co	50	Elk Loc		
74th LF Co	50	BT3608	22 Dec. 70	AR

Enemy Initiated Activity:

Enemy initiated activity was light during the reporting period. Although characterized by SAF and mine, BBT also included 3x mortar incidents.

Movement:

All units remained in their normal AO's.

S-2 Comment:

Enemy initiated activity may increase during the latter portion of the coming week. Most units are currently conducting their training and/or logistical activities. As the lunar new year or TET approaches a slight increase may be seen though past experience has shown this to be a ripe time for offensive operations. However in the mean while the enemy should continue his harassing tactics with emphasis on sniping, mines, BBT's.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>15</u>
<u>5 BN, 46th INF</u> <u>198TH BDE</u> ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		<u>KY TRA</u> LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM _____ TO _____	
		0001 HOUR	AJANTY DATE	2400 HOUR	AJANTY DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	✓ 0001	JOURNAL OPENED BY SP4 TEWELL		MFP	UAT
2	✓ 0100	(U) SITREP FOR <u>5/46</u> TEWELL ANNEX A-P-1		M ARTY	UAT T.B.
3	✓ 0200	(U) SITREP FOR <u>5/46</u> TEWELL ANNEX A-P-1		M ARTY	UAT T.B.
4	✓ 0210	(C) BLUEHOST BLACK ON STATION TO VR BOX NH #35 CLEARED RTA		S 2/3	UAT T.B.
5	✓ 0243	(C) BLUEHOST BLACK FINISHED URING BOX 35. NEG FINDINGS. IS GOING TO VR BOX 1A CLEARED RTA		S 2/3	UAT T.B.
6	✓ 0300	(U) SITREP FOR <u>5/46</u> TEWELL ANNEX A-P-3		M ARTY	UAT T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified in 2 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2

No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation

46 1913731

Location

K. K. A

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

11 JAN, 1946

19 JAN, 1946

S 2/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
7	✓	0316	(W) B-116 C-41 BLACK 11 STATION, RE (RESULTS)	S 2/3	MR
8	✓	0400	(W) SITREP for 5/46 TOWELL ANNEX A P-4	ARTY	MR T.B
9	✓	0455	(W) CS REPORT → 270-2-0-20- 22-29-2-8-39. FACILITY → 1- 0-18-19-21-0-0-21.	S 2/3	MR
10		0500	(W) SITREPS For 5/46 Rogerson Annex A P-5	ARTY	MR PB
11		0500	(W) SITREPS For 5/46 Rogerson Annex A P-6	ARTY	MR TD
12		0630	(W) 1st Lt Amers and Sgt Jewell off duty.	MFR	SM
13	✓	0630	(W) 1st Lt Landay and Sgt Masters	MFR	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 15

Inf 198 Inf Bde

Ky Tra

BT 317088

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

0001
HOUR19 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR19 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

Cont

(u) on duty

14

0700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf.

m

SM

To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Felger

Acty

TTS

Annex A

P-7

15

0725

(c) Submitted AC Box #32

S 3/3

SM

UL 2503 LTR 3598 DTG.

19/0500 - 19/2000 - NH TBox

35 UL 2503 LTR 3598

DTG 19/1900 - 20/0600 To

Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Branstead

16

0800

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sp4 Foreney by Sp4 Felger

Acty

EH

Annex A

P-8

17

0900

(u) sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Branstead

Acty

EH

Annex A

P-9

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES **15**

198 Inf Bde

Ky Tra

BT 317088

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

19 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

19 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	✓	1000	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Braunford Annex A P-10	m Acty	SM EH
19	✓	1003	(c) Bde. LRRP Teams Texas and Tennessee were inserted this am into a cold LZ at BT 489994. To Lt. Tuckala by Sp/4 Farrey	S 2/3	SM
20	✓	1100	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Farrey by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-11	m Acty	SM EH
21		1137	(c) 3/4 TOI 19/1050 Jan 71 3/4 called an urgent T/O for 1 U.S. pack with shrapnel wounds to the lower back - wounds resulted from friendly fire yesterday	S 2/3 C O S-3	SM EEP DUE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Sanitation or Installation
46 In 198 In 175 InLocation
Ky Tra

TST 317088

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 19 Jan 71

2400 19 Jan 71

S 2/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21	Cont.		(c) Also 'punk' (routine) with chipped bone in finger. D/O called at 1020 and completed at 1055 by D/O B9. Par taken to 91st. Urgent for SPU. Routine for C.O.R. GOI 340075. To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Beauford.		
22	✓	1140	(c) by Tin 18/1630 Jan 71. Maa Binh Ham let belonging to Ky Nlea village. There were 18 VC (mostly ITs) hiding at 453157. Uniforms blue and gray. Intentions. Recon sent to Ky Nlea village organize UCI, & put explosive powder in public houses. Strength - 10. Individual weapons.	S 2/3 Chu Lai	SM Abel
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALOrganization or Installation
46 In + 198 In + 750

Location

Ky Tra

757517088

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 19 Jan 71 2400 19 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
23 ✓	1140		(c) General Baldwin arrived at Ky Tra, was briefed at battery of hill and departed at 1150.	S 3/3	sm
24 ✓	1200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-12	m Acty	sm EH
25 ✓	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Bradford Annex A P-13	m Acty	sm EH
26 ✓	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Felger by Sp4 Dupuy Annex A P-14	m Acty	sm EH
27 ✓	1430		Am Ky sm (c) by Tm - A.O. for 1/32 from 277140 along river to 309151 to 348100 to 310 097 along	S 3/3	sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

7

No of Pages

15

Organization or Installation

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

Location

Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S 3/3

BT 317088

0001 19 Jan 71

2400 19 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
27			(c) road to start off. 20/0900 to 25/1200 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Bransford		
28	1450		(c) Bde URI BT 199071 Code C unidentified. B-6 Rating 18 Jan, 250 NVA of unidentified unit located at 262040. Mission unk. B-3 Rating 18 Jan, X-16 sapper Co with 150 VC. located at BT 245075. Mission unk. B-3 Rating 18 Jan, D-11 with 160 VC located at BT 210060 Mission unk. B-4 Rating on 18 Jan, V-18 with 90 VC located at BT 205130. Mission unk. To Sp/4 Bransford by Sp/4 Can 8		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					
Signature					

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

Location
Ky Tra

Period Covered

S 3/3

BT 317088

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jan 71	2400	19 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
29 ✓		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Annex A P-15 To Sgt. Green by Sp4 Felger	m Acty	sm EH
30 ✓		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Bransford Annex A P-16	m Acty	sm EH
31 ✓	1605		(c) Col Richardson arrived at 1545 and departed at 1605.	S 3/3	sm
32 ✓		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Felger Annex A P-17	m Acty	sm EH
33 ✓	1715		(c) Bde submitted NH Box 1 A from 475080 to 4610 to 4813 to 500124 to 513086 to 486130 to start. Eff 19/1900 to 20/0600 NH Box 98 from 464105	S 3/3	sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

PA 1001 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 9

No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation
Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

Location
Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Jan 71	2400	19 Jan 71

BT 317088

S 3/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
33	Cont.		(c) LR 4701 eff 18/1900 to 19/0600 To Sp/4 Felger by Sgt Greene Clear by Tin Chanh		
34.		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Brunswick Annex A 10-18	m Anty	SM EH
35.		1820	(c) A ^{co} TOI 19/1630. A ^{co} had a M.B. detainee. A Patrol searched area and found a severe blood trail with 3 sets of footprints evading A ^{co} . Patrol followed for 400 meters but had to turn back because of night fall. They found 1 M-69 Handbag, new condition lot number MA-11-101, 1 pair of black P.J. pants, 1 sandbag w/ partially		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1554 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10
Page No

No of Pages 5

Organization or Installation
Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
Ky Tee

TST 317088

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 19 Jan 71 2400 19 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
35			(c) opened C-ration cans. A ^{co} fired 81mm on SEL and will call arty tonight and sweep tomorrow. GOI 296066 To Sp/4 Foot by Sp/4 Beansford		
36	✓	1830	(w) 1st Lt Landay and Sgt. Masters off duty.	MFR	SM
37	✓	1831	(w) night shift on duty. SP/4 Towell	YFR	WAT
38	✓	1855	(c) ER + TRAV, S EXTRACTION 1 st PZ ER 1829 366022 2 nd PZ TRAV 1835 365009 1 st PZ TRAV 1835 ChulA EAST 1 st PZ TRAV 1850 ChulA EAST	S2/3	WAT
39	✓	1900	(w) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A 719	M HRT	(WAT) E.H.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages 5
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
BIN. 46 IN. 198 IN. 80E		KYTRA		From	To
S2/3				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 19 JAN	0900 19 JAN
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
90	1945	(C) LRRP INSERTION for 20 JAN. LRRP'S ARKANSAS + MAINE WILL be ^{INSERTED} AT 0700. PRIMARY LZ - 423017 ALTERNATE LZ - 413021 CALLSIGN - OXLEY LION 4L. FREQ. - 69.85. 50 HALLIN TO TEWELL	S2/3	WAB	
41	1950	(C) Cco. EF DISAPPROVED OR CIA APPROVED. 1ST PZ ¹⁶⁻⁵⁹ 348057 ^{PACR COUNT 20} LZ - FAT CITY A.C. Rd. 2ND PZ - 94-353075 - 20 LZ - F.C.A. Road. 3RD PZ - 39-353075 - 24 LZ - F.C.A. Road. 4TH PZ - 09 356066 - 21 LZ - F.C.A. Road B-SLICKS - AGUNNIES - 1C+C	S2/3	WAB	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 15

76 int. 198 int
S 2/3 800

KYTRA

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

19 JAN
DATE

2 00
HOUR

19 JAN
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

91

✓

(CONT)

Cco. C/A APPROVED.

1ST PZ - 34 - F.A.C.I.T., A.C., Rd.

CZ - 360083

2ND PZ - 04 F.C.A. ROAD

CZ - 373084

3RD PZ - 94 F.C.A. ROAD

CZ - 356089

8 SLICKS - 9 GUNNERS - 1C/C

HATFIELD TO MAJ. VAN ENYDE.

92

✓

2000

(U) SITREP for 5/46

M

W.A.

TEWELL ANNEX A P20

ARTY

T.B.

93

✓

2100

(U) SITREP for 5/46

M

W.A.

TEWELL ANNEX A P21

ARTY

T.B.

94

✓

(C) LATE ENTRY - Received

S 2/3

W.A.T.

RTT MSG #1 19/1330

SUBJECT: OPERATIONS IN

ROCKET POCKET.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

15
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
BN. 46 INF 198 INF bde.
S2/3

Location
KYTRA

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 19 JAN. 2400 19 JAN.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
75	✓	2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	W.A. T.B.
76	✓	2300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P23	M ARTY	W.A. T.B.
77	✓	2400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P24	M ARTY	W.A. T.B.
78	✓	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED by SP1A TEWELL	MFP	W.A.
79		2400	(C) SUMMARY OF ACT. 19/0001 TO 19/2400 JAN. 74 A.C. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN H.Q. LEX PRD. 280039 TO 2808 TO 2908 S.E. ALONG RIVER TO 325043 TO 320034 TO START. 'A HAD A M.A. DETONATE AT 1630 HRS.		

Rank and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1021 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 15	
46 INF. 1488th 52/3 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		KYTRA LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO		
		0001 HOUR		19 JUL DATE	2900 HOUR	19 JUL DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
49	(CONT)		SEARCHED + FOLLOWED A BLOOD TRAIL 600 M W/ NEG. RESULTS. DCO, CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN THEIR A.O. box FROM 12908 TO 305080 TO 3305 TO 325043 N.W. ALONG RIVER TO START NEG RESULTS, C.O. IN RETRAIN IN CHULAI DCO, CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. box FROM 346093 TO 369066 TO 349055 TO 336080 TO START. NEG RESULTS. ER EXTRACTED FROM A.O. box TO CHULAI FOR RETRAIN AT 1829 TRAVIS SNIPERS EXTRACTED FROM C.P. AT 1835. CROCKET EXTRACTED AT			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf BDe			Camp 141, RVN BS558071	CONFIDENTIAL		
			FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 Jan 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 Jan 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	JS	
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	JS	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	JS	
			ASG PDY			
			O - 24 O - 24			
			WO - 2 WO - 2			
			EM - 683 EM - 640			
			TOT - 709 TOT - 666			
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	JS	
			6 - 11B10 E3 Co B			
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co B			
			2 - 11B10 E3 Co A			
			1 - 11C10 E3 Co C			
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	JS	
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	JS	
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	JS	
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry Adjutant				<i>Robert J Georgeff</i>		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #019-71

19 January 1971

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 January 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 January 71

a. 181133, 2/B, BT298073, fd and dest'd 1x mil. structure 10'x12' w/
bunker 10'x10' recently used. Also fd 1x AK mag. w/1Crds.

b. 181225, 3/2/D, BT340078, rec'd unk amount of SAF from UNSEF, Dir.
NE approx. 300M. Ret'd w/SAF and Arty. G/S on station 1340 to 1355 exp'd
on SEL. Res: 2x US WIA evac'd to 27th Surg. at 1350 by D/O 84, enemy losses
unk.

c. 182005, 2/B, BT300066, in ambush had MA det'd. Res: 1x VC KIA 45-
50 yrs. old, wearing black shorts, brown sweater, neg wpn's, was carrying 25lbs.
rice.

d. 182025, 1/A, BT279069, in ambush observed flashlights, Dir. W. approx.
600M. Processed Arty w/unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 180700 to 190700 January 71: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 180700 to 190700 January 71

a. 181800, BT423063, unk and no stationary, neg metal det'd, fired 5x 4.2rds.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 190700 to 200700 January 71:

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1836	1925		1154	57	19 January 71
0627	0716	1837	1926	0048	1231	48	20 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>16</u>
<u>5th, 46th INF</u> <u>198th INF</u> ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>533</u>		<u>KY TRA</u> LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
		0001 HOUR	20 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	20 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	✓	0001	JOURNAL OPENED BY SPY TEWELL	MFP	WAT
2	✓	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-1	M ARTY	WAT T.B.
3	✓	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY	WAT T.B.
4	✓	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY	WAT T.B.
5	✓	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	WAT T.B.
6	✓	0445	(C) EXPENDITURES C/S REPORT 1 F.C. 270 1-2 1 5-19 28 20 0 6-1 1 3-16 23 7-3 11 4-18 24 8-23 40	5 2/3 ARTY	WAT T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
 Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

38Y. 96INF. 1938L.
S²/3

KVTRA

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

20 JAN
DATE

0900
HOUR

20 JAN
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENT, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	(CONT)		TOTAL 5 3 47		
	✓		0 2		
			39 14		
			42 63		
			MEMORANDUM TO HQTR-5		
7					
8	✓	0500	(U) S. TREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX RP5	M ARTY	Wet. T.B.
9	✓	0600	(U) S. TREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX RP6	M ARTY	Wet. T.B.
10.	✓	0650.	(U) 1 st Lt Amess and SM Sgt Masters Sp/4 Tewell off duty.	MFR	SM
11.	✓	0650	(U) 1 st Lt. Amess and Sgt Masters off duty.	MFR	SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 16

Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 2/3 ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		Ky Tea TST 317088 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 20 Jan 71 2400 20 Jan 71 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
12.	✓	0700		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp4 Branstead Annex A P-7	m Acty	sm EH	
13.	✓	0730		(u) Bde LRRP Teams Maine and Arkansas were inserted into Box 40. Cold LZ at TST 423017 at 20/0716 To Sp4 Branstead by Sp4 Crews	S 2/3	SM	
14	✓	0800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-8	m Acty	sm EH	
15 ✓		0815		(u) Maj Van Eynde. An RF unit in Phu Yen Province recently had 1 RF KIA, 1 RF WIA and 2 weapons damaged as a result of using unidentified M-16	S 2/3 Fat City 5/46 TOC Chulai A ^{co} C ^{co} D ^{co}	sm DES RA RSP Allen Shimerhorn	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 18

5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		Ky Tea BT 317088 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	20 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	20 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
15.	Cont		(c) ammunition lying along-side of road. Subsequent investigation revealed that VC had booby trapped rounds by inserting small amounts of C-4 into cartridge cases. Visual inspection of rounds did not reveal obvious signs of tampering. Personnel should use only that ammunition obtained from authorized sources. Commanders will take the necessary action to ensure that the above information is disseminated to all of their personnel.	E CO HHC	Rodriguez Spencer		
16.	0830		(c) Bde. Submitted A.C. 36 UL 3197 to LR 3289	S 2/3	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES **16**

58n 46In f 198 Inf Bdc

ky Tra
TST 317088

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/4

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

20 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

20 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16 ✓	0845		(c) Effective 20/0800 to 20/1000 To Sp4 Beansford by Sp4 Cruz.		
17 ✓	0845		(c) Tole. Submitted APTD 98-14 UL 3305 CR 4098 Eff 21/0500 to 21/2000 Clear S-3 DUE, Clear S-2 RJT. To Sp4 Felgar by Sgt. Green.	S 3/5	SM
18 ✓	0850		(c) A ^{SO} TOI 20/0800 3/4 while in bush site had M.A. Detonate. Results 1UC KIA, Age 35, wearing black pj's, shower shoes. they also found a bag containing a small amount of salt, rice, an NVA canteen, empty clay pipe bag, Neg. Weapons. GOI 288060 To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Felgar.	S 3/5	SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
575n 46 Int 198 Int BdeLocation
Ky Tra
BT 517088

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71

S 3/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
19.	✓	0900	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int. To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Bransford Annex A P-9	m Aaty	SM EH
20.	✓	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sp4 Dunaway by Sp4 Felger Annex A P-10	m Aaty	SM Ct. Z.
21.	✓	1020	(u) Col. Richardson arrived at Ky Tra for briefing at the top of the hill	S 3/3	SM
22.	✓	1030	(u) Bde. Eff 20/1600. All Air Cav. Boxes must be submitted 2 days prior to flight along with intel. To Sp4 Felger by Sgt. Greene	S 3/3 S-3 Air	SM FT
23.	✓	1100	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Int To Sgt. Greene by Sp4 Felger	m Aaty	SM EH
Type, Title and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

11 Jan 71 534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7

No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf TSC

Location
Ky Tra

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 20 Jan 71 2400 20 Jan 71

S 2/3

TST 317088

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23.	✓	Cont	(u) Annex A P-11		
24	✓	1200	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Felger Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM EH
25.	✓	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Branstford Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM EH
26.	✓	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Felger by Sp4 Branstford Annex A P-14	m Acty	SM EH
27.		1400	(u) T5/uc Ghost 24 on station at 1215 for VR of A.C. Box 32. T5/uc ghost 24 while on VR spotted at grid 260013, well used trail going N-E- S-W. Entering large clearing	S 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

IA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 8

No of Pages 6

Organization or Installation
53rd 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
Ky Tan

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S/S

BT 317088

0001 20 Jan 71

2400 20 Jan 71

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22		Cont	(c) area, possible rest area. At grid 256090 spotted 10-15 camouflaged hootches, well used, also 2 cultivated fields. At 251012 a trail, well used, going N-E, several large hootches 15m x 15m, possible base camp. 254005 they spotted a camouflaged bunker with farm animals around, and fresh cut wood. At 253081 spotted trail S-N into bunker. At 258009, spotted boot tracks of 3-4 packs on river bank. At 286010 they spotted a bunker. As spot bird went down to check out a bunker they took 10-20 rounds Ak-47 sniper fire. Blue Ghost 24 engaged with RPG, results.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 9	No of Pages 6
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
575n 46 In-P 198 In-P TSC		Ky Tca	From To		
5 2/3		BT 317088	Hour Date	Hour Date	
			0001 20 Jan 71	2400 20 Jan 71	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
27	Cont	(C) Took dog hits. Spotted 1 man with weapon and 3 others. LOH took 1 hit from 51 cal position. Altitude 20' speed 60 knots.			
28	✓ 1430	(C) TSC submitted RH box LR same guide as last night and RH Box 41 464304 LR 4801. CFP 20/1900 to 21/0600 Clear 546 TSC. Clear by Tin Chan. Came to Bransford to Clear	5 2/3	SM	
29	✓ 1440	(P) TSC Extraction 20 Jan 71	5 2/3	SM	
		1 PE 1358 548057 D- T Bdc Foggy by TSC			
		1 LE 1409 Fat City D- T			
		2 PE 1419 353075 3/0			
		3 PE 1427 356066 10-3/0			
		2 LE 1428 Fat City 3/0			
		5 LE 1435 Fat City 10-3/0			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No		No of Pages 16													
Organization or Installation 5754 462nd 1982nd Bde			Location Ky Tea		Period Covered														
S 3/3			75T 317088		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">From</th> <th colspan="2">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Jan 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Jan 71</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71																
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials														
	In	Out																	
30.	✓	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Hearn by S/Lt Felger Annex A P-15	m Atty	SM EH														
31.	✓	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To S/Lt Dwyer by S/Lt Morris Annex A P-16	m Atty	SM DL														
32.	✓	1615	(c) Submitted to Bde. AC 7500 32A UL 3306 LR 4098 NH 35A UL 3306 LR 4098 AC 32 UL 2503 LR 3598 Also requested APD mission in same area as AC 32. By S/Lt Bransford to Sgt Greene	S 3/3	SM														
33.	✓	1700	Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by S/Lt Bransford Annex A P-17	m Atty	SM TJS														

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				Page No		No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
57Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		Ky Tan		From		To	
S 2/3		BT 317088		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
34 ✓	1720	(E) Bde LRRP Teams Tenn. and Texas in Box 40 observed 2 groups of people carrying large bundles of duck sacks. Will process Arty. GOI 494016 To Sp4 Branstford by Sp4 Cruz					
35 ✓	1800	(A) Sit Rep for 5/4 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-18	Arty	sm JTB			
36 ✓	1825	(C) C.A. for C ⁸⁰ for 20 Jan 71 1PE 1745 3/c & 3/c Fat City 1LE 1755 3/c 350090 2LE 1800 3/c 363078 2PE 1810 C-1/2 Fat City 3LE 1817 C-K 549084 To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Branstford	S 2/3	SMT			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No		No of Pages 6	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
5th 461st 1981st P Bde			Ky Tea		From		To		
S 3/3			73T317088		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					0001	20 Jan 71	2400	20 Jan 71	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials					
37. ✓	1830	(u) 1st Lt Landay and Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR	S 3/3					
38. ✓	1940	(u) BLAUGHTER 23 JAN 71 ATTN: TO VR AC 11 + Northern Rock P. H.T. ALSO VR 11 JAN 71 494016 where VR 11 VR 11 11 JAN 71 Results on VR 11 Checked 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	S 3/3	11 11					
39. ✓	1950	(u) 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	11 11	11 11					
40. ✓	1910	(u) 11	S 3/3	11 11					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
5 BN, 46, 24, 19121

Location

KYTIRH

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
40	(C)		PROCESSED NVA/VC EVASION WENT TO BLUEHOST 23 1 R 1000H NEG FINDINGS THREE LOC CRUISE TO AN INTAN		
41	19121		(C) DOW UPON RETURNING TO CHULAN, HAD AN AMMO SHOT DOWN. NEG FINDINGS J.L.	573	WJH
42	2000		LOS STREET 100 146 TEWELL B. HENDERSON-PIG	ATTN	WJH DL
43	2010		(C) Bds requests NVA/VC Went for 61st ARVN Ranger Box B3-71 from 2996 To 2997 to 2992 to 2991/10 START PTG. ASAP to 26/100 CORRECTED by D.I.E.	573	WJH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			CONFIDENTIAL		Page No 14	No of Pages 16
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered	
5 BN 40 INF 198 JAW.			K Y TRN		From	To
5/13					Hour Date	Hour Date
					4 20 AM	3 PM
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
44	✓ 1050	(C) TOI 1840 G AFTER INFORMATION WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SIGHT CAME UPON A SMALL FORM CONSIDERED AS A HILL STRUCTURE 4'6" x 1 Tunnel/Bunker 7-3. 90y Buildings destroyed HILL STRUCTURE - Tunnel/Bunker AREA SHOWED NO SIGN OF Requesting C/S 2 for tomorrow FORM 2.1 TAD TOWELL TO BENSARK	S-3/3	10th		
45	✓ 3100	(C) STREP for 5/14C TEWELL ANNEX A P-21	M ARTY	10th T.B		
46	✓ 4000	STREP for 5/14C TEWELL ANNEX A P-22	M ARTY	10th T.B		
47	2220	X with		10th		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

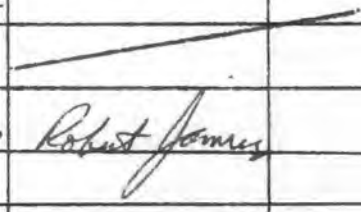
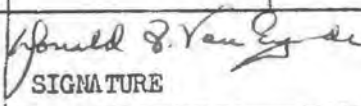
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		Page No <u>15</u>		No of Pages <u>16</u>	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered				
5 BN 46 IN 41 RT.			A Y T R H		From To				
S 43					Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
					205 AM	2-10	205 AM		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials		
	In	Out							
47	✓	2200	(4) STARTED for 5 H6		M		W6		
			TEWELL ANNEX P23		ARTY		24		
48	✓	2331	(5) 1100's P23 ECUAT		S 13		WAT		
			An REACT. 23						
			LON-PT. LEROCK						
XI									
49	✓	2400	(4) JOURNAL closed by		"MFP"		W6		
			S 14 TEWELL						
50		2900	(5) SUMMARY of RAYS						
			P23 1100's						
			H. CONTINUATION OF						
			A.M.O. IN FROM 210034 TO						
			2503 TO 2903 S.E. ALONG						
			RIVER TO 325043 TO 3200						
			TO START. 3/4 HALA M.A.						
			L. 1400 AT 210060 TO 0050						
			REJECTS 164 R.A.						
			700 CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN						
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 16	
5 BN, 46 INF 19TH DOE ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		KY TRA LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	20 JAN 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	20 JAN 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50	(CONT)		A.O. BOX FROM 2908 TO 305080 TO 3205 TO 3250H MIW ALONG RIVER TO START CRO WAS INSERTED INTO A.O. BOX FROM 340088 TO 360105 TO 3908 TO 370050 AT APPROX 1920 DEO WAS EXTRACTED FROM A.O. BOX TO CHULAI FOR RETRAIN AT APPROX 1430. ER IN CHULAI FOR RETRAIN TRAVIS & CROCKETT SNIPERS IN CHULAI FOR RETRAIN				
							
					SIGNATURE		

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, G-3
 TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

| Declassified after 12 years. |

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL				1		1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		FROM TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
					0001	20 Jan 71	2400 20 Jan 71	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			MFR		JS
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR		JS
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status			Called to Bde		JS
			ASG PDY					C
			O - 24 O - 24					
			WO - 2 WO - 3					
			EM - 703 EM - 667					
			TOT - 729 TOT - 693					
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel			MFR		JS
			1 11B40 E6 Co A					
			1 11B40 E6 Co B					
			1 11B40 E6 Co D					
			1 11B4H E6 Co B					
			2 11B10 E3 Co A					
			1 11B10 E2 Co A					
			3 11B10 E3 Co B					
			2 11B40 E3 Co C					
			2 11B10 E3 Co D					
			1 11F40 E5 Co E					
			1 31G40 E6 HHC					
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR		JS
6			(U) Summary: All office routine			MFR		JS
			carried on as usual.					
			All reports turned					
			in on time.					
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.			MFR		JS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry Adjutant	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
194th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

VDF-BC7

20 January 71

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #020-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 January 71

a. Intel fr. LY-TIN, 191630, there were 10x VC hiding in Mox Binh (H), Ky-Nea (V) vic. BT453157, uniforms were blue and gray. Mission: Recon Ky-Nea (V), organize VCI and put explosive powder in public houses.

b. Intel fr. Bde, B/6 rat. on 18 Jan. 71 230x NVN of an unidentified unit were located at BT262040. Mission unk.

c. Intel fr. Bde, B/3 rat., 18 Jan. x-16 Sapper Co. w/150x VC were located at BT245075. Mission unk.

d. Intel fr. Bde, B/3 rat., on 18 Jan. D-11 w/160x VC were located at BT210060. Mission unk.

e. Intel fr. Bde, B/4 rat., on 18 Jan. V-18 w/90x VC were located at BT-207130. Mission unk.

2. (C) INCID-NTS: 190700 to 200700 January 71

a. 191050, 2/D, BT340075, request urgent D/O for 2x US paks. w/shrapnel wounds. Wounds were result of friendly fire during contact on 18 Jan.,.

b. 191630, A/C, PT296066, had MA det't searched area found severe blood trail w/3x sets of footprints evading SW. Also found in area 1x US hand grenade, 1x pr. black PJ'trousers, 1x sandbag w/partially opened C-rations.

3. (U) RADAR: 190700 to 200700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TWP REPORTS: 190700 to 200700 January 71: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

ACZ
EXT: Daily INTSUM 020-71

20 January 1971

3. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 190700 to 200700 January 71

RMNT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0626	0716	1837	1925	0048	1231	48	20 January 71
0627	0716	1837	1925	0139	1313	38	21 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE,
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

William
WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

SPIN JOINT VTS PL

KYTRH

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S 213

0001

21 JUL

0001

21 JUL

Item
NoTime
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

✓ 1.

0001

(C) JOURNAL OPENED
BY SP4 TEWELL

MFP

W.B.

✓ 2

0020

(C) BLUE GHOST 43 ON
STATION FOUR L.A. 1H
94 AND 35. NEG. LANDING
MENTIONED TO B. V. A. K.
TEWELL TO BONSAI

J 73

W.B.

✓ 3

0000

(C) SITREP for 5/46
TEWELL ANNEX A P-1

M

W.B.

✓ 4

0100

(C) SITREP for 5/46
TEWELL ANNEX A P-2

M

W.B.

✓ 5

0000

(C) SITREP for 5/46
TEWELL ANNEX A P-3

M

W.B.

✓ 6

0900

(C) SITREP for 5/46
TEWELL ANNEX A P-3

M

W.B.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIALGROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
5 BN, 96th AF 1988dc

Location

KVTRH

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0000	15 JAN	2400	15 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
7		0445	C/S REPORT:	5-13	LTJ
			370 EC TOTAL	ARTY	TJB
			1 2 3		
			0 0 0		
			24 10 19		
			25 10 37		
			26 12 38		
			0 0 0		
			12 1 16		
			38 16 54		
			BNSAK BY TEWELL		
8		0500	(U) SITREP for 5/46	MT	LTJ
			TEWELL ANNEX A-1-5	ARTY	TJB
9			(U) SITREP for 5/46	MT	LTJ
			TEWELL ANNEX A-1-6	ARTY	TJB
10		0630	(U) 1st Lt. Amess and Sp4	MT	SM
			Tewell off duty		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
575. 46 Inf 198 Inf 7301

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

0001 21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

73T 317088

S 2/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
11.		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Landay and Sgt. Masters on duty.	m FR	sm
12.		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dapuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-7	m Arty	sm DL
13.		0740	(c) Blue Ghost 25 on station at 0645 to VR Nocturnal Rocket Pocket in AC Box 41 Off station at 0740 To Sp/4 Dapuy by Sp/4 Felgar	S 2/3	sm
14.		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dapuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-8	m Arty	sm DL
15.		0845	(c) C ^{co} TOE 201820 1/2 found 1 military structure 10'x10'x6' high with bunker underneath	S 2/3	sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5th AF Inf 198 Inf TSC

Location

Ky Tea

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

BT 317088

0001

21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 15		S 2/3	(c) Bunkers was 6'x3'x4' inside were 2 wood baskets and some chopsticks. 2 sides of structure were open there were also many trails in the area. Structures were destroyed. GOT 351084 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar.		
✓ 16		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Felgar. Apex A P-9	m Aat4	SM EH
✓ 17		0905	Bdr CO. During the period 26-28 Jan 71 Traffic by US vehicles will be restricted to a mission essential basis. No vehicles will travel on Highway QL2 with out permission from 5/46 C.O. or XO. Unit commanders will make	S 2/3 5-3 CO A ^{CO} field B ^{CO} field Rear Tcc C ^{CO} field HHC N.11 270	SM DUE EEP JPV DT Howard RS DAB
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

58th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

Location

Ky Tan

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

S 3/3

TST 317088

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
17.	Cont		(c) every effort to utilize available air assets to the fullest in order to limit the need for dispatching vehicles outside of base areas during this period.	ALC REAR Fat City BEO REAR X O CEO REAR S-5 D EO REAR S-4 ESR REAR S-1	JAS.
18.	0930		(c) C- TOI 21/0915 C- while on patrol, tank approx 15 rounds of M-16 fire. Dia 3600 Pox 75 meters. C- engaged with SAF and swept area with neg results. GQI 349084 To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Morris.	S 3/3	SM
19.	1000		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Dugan by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-10	m Aoty	SM EH
20.	1015	1	(c) Bde. LRRP Teams Texas and Tenn. at 0905 observed	S 3/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
57Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
Ky Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S 3/3

TST 317088

0001

21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
20		Cont	(K) 10 VC/NVA wearing black P.I.'s carrying large bundles rushing into woodland. Enemy location 494016. Called for Art'y but given neg clearance To Sp/4 Farrey by Sp/4 Bradford		
21	1020		(K) VC TOI 21/1000 1/2 white on patrol found 1 bunker 6'x4'x5' high reinforced with logs with fighting positions in front 4'x3' CS will be employed. Bunker had not been used for a long time. GOE 351083 To Sp/4 Farrey by Sp/4 Marciois	S 3/3	sm
22	1100		(K) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Farrey by Sp/4 Marciois Annex A P-11	m Art'y	sm EH
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

IA 154 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
575n 46Inf 198In + Bde

Location

Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71

S 2/3

75T 517088

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
23		1145	(C) B/Lr Ghost 27. TOI 21/1040 while on VR of AC Box 32 B/G 27 had several spots. At 154955 spotted several camouflaged hatches 10x15 with recent activity; took SAE from the vic of hatches. B/G returned fire, confirmed 1 VC KIA 2 others WIA. At 150951 they found 6 bunkers that had been destroyed by previous air strike by Helix. At 159949 about 10 hatches size 10x15 and about 25-30 fortified bunkers B/G 27 destroyed 6 of the hatches. At 125956 they spotted single hatch 10x8' At 156954 whole valley full of trails and signs of	S 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					
Signature					

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

Location

Ky Tea

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

TST 317088

S 2/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
23			(c) recent activity. To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Brandon		
✓ 24	1150		(c) TSD. TOI-21/1120. MM- 33 inbound to Chu Lai observed 15, max with trucks. TSD ghost is on station in area to check it out. GOI 365069. To Sp/4 Brandon by Sp/4 Forney	S 2/3	SM
✓ 25	1200		(a) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Brandon Annex A P-12	m	SM EH
26	1215		(c) A ^{CO} TOI 21/1145 4/1A while on patrol was moving along dyke, when point man hit a booby trap with trip wire across trail Booby		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 573n 46 Inf 198 Inf 75 de		Location Ky Tra		Period Covered			
S 2/3		73T 317088		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				000	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
26		Cont.	(c) Traps with traps wire across trail. Resulting crater was 15" x 14". A ^{CO} called urgent D/O for 2 pax. at 1150. 2 KCS received schrapnel wounds. 145 with leg wounds. D/O 80 completed D/O at 1210. Pax taken to 91 st evac. To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Felgar. BQI 293071		
27		1220	(c) At 1150 Gen. Attrabunay arrived at Ky Kra and inspected the mess hall and Anna Jumps. Col. Richardson also visited. Departure time was 1220.	S 2/3	SM
28.		1300	Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Beardslee. Annex A P-13	m	SM
				Anty	EH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
575n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

Location

Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71

S 3/3

73T 317088

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 29		1400	(a) Sit Report 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Forey by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P- 14	m Acty	SM EH
✓ 30	1430	1430 SM	(c) AO Request from Ty Tin eff 22/0100 to 22/1800 4306 to 430028 to 450012 to start. Division gave neg clearance south of 03 grid line due to a CRRP Box. Clear 5/46 DUE Hill 270 to be notified when operation starts.	S 3/3	SM
✓ 31	1430		(c) Request that Bde cancel NH 35 and AC 32 that had been requested on 20 Jan 71 Submitted for flight on 22 and 23 Jan were A.C. 32 UL 3306 CR 4000 and NH	S 3/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
575n 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
Ky Tea

S 2/3

737 317088

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 21 Jan 71

2400 21 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 31.		Cont.	(c) 35 UL 3306 LR 4000 and APTJ 98-14-UL 3305 LR 4098. To Sgt Green by Sp/4 Bransford		
32.	1500		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Green by Sp/4 Bransford Annex A P-15	m Anty	SM EH
33.	1520		(c) Bde NH 1A from 420085 to 4610 to 4713 to 500127 to 512086 to 485120 to start NH 41-UL 4304 LR 4801 258 21/1900 to 22/0600 Clear by Tim - Thom. to Sp/4 Bransford by Sgt. Green	S 2/3	SM
✓ 34.	1530		(c) 4/5/c TOE 21/1400 Jan 71 4/5/c while on patrol, found (60 mm sm) 1-155 round which was	S 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
575th 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde

Location

Ky Tca

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

0001 21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

TST 317 088

S 2/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
34			hobby trapped with tape wire CRATER 6" DEEP. 12" DIA 15M Round was blown in place. GOI 348093 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marcis.		
35			1535 (c) Bde LRRP Teams Arkansas and Maine at 21/1425. LRRP's observed 5 UOI females and 1 child, moving East wearing black PT. Neg weapons Neg action taken. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marcis.	S 2/3	SM
36			1540. (c) Grana 1 Motorist arrived at Ky Tca at 1510 and departed at 1540.	S 2/3	SM
37			1600 (u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Branstford Annex A R 14	in Acty	SM EH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
573n 46 Int 198 Int Bde

Location

Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Jan 71	2400	21 Jan 71

S 2/3

TST 317088

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
38		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp/4 Foreman by Sp/4 Bannister Annex A P-17.	m Arty	sm DL
39	1755		(c) Bde sub AC 41 and AC 32 A UL3306 LR4098 EFF. 22/0500 to 22/2000 Clear Ly Tin Than To Sp/4 Felgar by Sgt Greene	S 2/3	sm
40		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Arty	sm DL
41		1820	(c) A ^{SG} TOI 21/1750 VA while on patrol to night ambush site, found M-1 carbine in bushes along trail. Too rusty to see serial number GOI 290069 To Sgt. Sanders by Sp/4 Felgar	S 2/3	sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

14
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
Ay Tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Date

BT 317088

0001 21 Jan 71

2400

21 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 42		1830	(a) 1st Lt Landay and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	SM
✓ 43		1900	(a) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL ANNEX A P19	M ARTY	WAT. I.B.
✓ 44		1910	(c) TOI 1845 BLUE Ghost 25 While VRing AC 41 FOUND A TRAIL W/4 F. digging pos. 'TIONS UNDER ROCKS GRI. 502019 MCINTOSH TO BOIVASAK	S ³ /3 BDE.	WAT.
✓ 45			(c) EAGLE Flight for Bco. has been APPROVED for 22 JAN, 1500 TO 1800. 4 SLICK, 2 GUNNIES + 1 CC BOIVASAK TO MCINTOSH	S ² /3	WAT.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

IA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

15
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5 BN, 46 INF. 198 Bde.	Operation KYTRA	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 21 JAN.	To Hour: 2400 Date: 21 JAN.
--	--------------------	--	--------------------------------

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 46		1910	(C) 4/5 ARVN LOCATIONS CALLED To Bde. MCINTOSH To BONSAK.	Bde S2/3	W.H.
✓ 47		1950	(C) NIGHTHAWK LA + 4L DTG: 21/1900 To 22/0600 APPROVED RJA. MCINTOSH To BONSAK.	S2/3 BDE.	W.H.
✓ 48		2000	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A - P-20	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.
✓ 49		2100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A - P-21	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.
✓ 50		2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A - P-22	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.
✓ 51		2300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A - P-23	M ARTY	W.H. D.L.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

524.46144. 198 Bde.

Location

KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 8/15/61 270 8/15/61

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 52		2315	(C) A.O. for Bco. EAGLE Flight: UL-2302, LR 2598. DTG: 22/0600 To 23/0600. APPROVED by CPT, SCOTT-196 Bde.	S 9/3 Bde	WAT.
✓ 53		2400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX 19 P24	M ARTY	
✓ 54		2400	(C) SUMMARY of Today OPERATIONS for 5/46. A.C.O. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN B.O. from 2408 to follow River SET to 326023 SW To 320035 follow River W to 300035 To 280035 To 2808 TO START. 711A While on patrol, Point MAN detonated a trip wire Baby TRAP PACK 0/0	S 2/3	WAT.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17
Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5BN, 46th A. 198 Bde.

Location

KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 21 JAN.

2800 21 JAN.

S 2/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
54	(cont.)		TO 915E, ALSO INJURED WAS KCS, TOL 1145, 1/4 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 M-16 CAR- TRUCK, WILL BACKHAIL TOL 1850 Bco. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. FROM 291080 E TO 304080 SW TO 3305 SW TO 325045 FOLLOW RIVER NW TO START. Cco. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. BOX FROM 340085 TO 370105 TO 3408 TO 370085 TO START. He found 1 MIL. STRUCTURE W/ N.E.Y. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS INSIDE DESTROYED STRUCTURE. C- 1820-701 WHILE ON PATROL TOOK APPROX 15 RDS. OF M-16 FIRE. ENGAGED W/ SAFETY SWEEP W/ N.E.Y. FINDINGS TO 0915		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5DN 461NF 1983de.

Location
KYTRA

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	2 JAN.	200	2 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
59	(CONT)		1c while on patrol, found 1 bunker. CIS will be employed. TOI 1000. 4131c while on patrol found 1 booby TRAPED 60MM Rd which was blown in place. TOI 1400, Dco. in chulai for RETRAINER. in chulai for RETRAIN SNIPERS in chulai for RETRAIN.		
55			(4) JOURNAL closed by SP/4 TEUGLL.	MFP Robert J. [Signature]	WRT.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

DONALD F. VAN EY, JR., I W 53

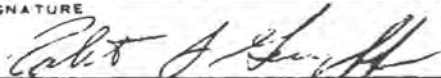
Signature _____

Ronald New York

DA KCM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	21 Jan 71	2400 21 Jan 71
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	CS	
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	CS	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	CS	
			ASG PDY			
			O - 25 O - 25			
			WO - 2 WO - 2			
			EM - 717 EM - 684			
			TOT - 744 TOT - 711			
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	CS	
			1 - 11B40 E7 HHC			
			1 - 11C40 E5 Co E			
			1 - 11C4R E5 Co A			
5	1900		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	CS	
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	CS	
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	CS	
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry, Adjutant						

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

21 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #021-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 January 71: NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 January 71

a. 200800, 3/A, 238060, in ambush had MA det'd. Res: 1x VC wearing black PJ's approx 35 yrs., CIA: 1x sm bag rice, 1x NVA canteen, 1x empty claymore bag.

b. 201215, B/G 24 on VR obs following: BT260013 well used trail NE-SW. w/ large clearing; BT252030 10-15x camouflaged structure; BT251012 well used trail NE and several large structures; BT236010 1x bunker from which rec'd 10-20 rds SAF w/1x hit, B/G eng'd w/unk res; also 1x man w/wpn and three others.

c. 201840, C-, after insertion observed and dest'd 1x Mil struc 4'x6' and 1x tunnel/bunker 3x3. Searched w/neg res.

d. 201840, 1/C, BT351084, fd and dest'd 1x mil struc 10'x10'x6' w/bunker underneath 6x3x4. Inside struc f1 2x wooden baskets and some chopsticks which were dest'd.

3. RADAR: 200700 to 210700 January 71: NONE

4. TMF REPORTS: 200700 to 210700 January 71: NONE

5. ILLUMINATION DATA: 210700 to 220700 January 71

BNT	SR	SS	SENT	NR	MS	XILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1837	1926	0139	1313	38	21 January 71
0627	0716	1838	1927	0234	1401	28	22 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Spec 1

OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
CONFIDENTIAL					
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN. 96 INF. 198 Bde		KYTRA		From To	
S.2/3				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 22 JAN	2400 22 JAN
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL OPENED by SP1A TEWELL	MFP	WAT
2		0130	(C) LATE ENTRY TIME CHANGE IN RF 132 A.O. FOR: 0800 TO 1600	S.2/3	WAT
3		0135	(C) 1/2 TO 2354 While in Night Ambush sighted M.A. Detonate. Processed ARTY. EXPENDED 19 H.E. + 1400 P. Will sweep AT FIRST Light 354080 TEWELL to BONSAK.	S.2/3	WAT
4		0200	(U) SITREP for 5/86 TEWELL ANNEXA-P2 ARTY T.B.	1/1	WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 BN, 46 INF 19806		K/TRA		From		To	
S 2/3				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0000	22 JAN	2400	22 JAN
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
5	0300	(U) JOURNAL OPERABLE					
		& WRT.					
5	0300	(U) SITREP for 5/96	M	WRT			
		TEWELL ANNEX A-P-3	ARTY	T.B.			
6	0900	(U) SITREP for 5/96	M	WRT			
		TEWELL ANNEX A-P-4	ARTY	T.B.			
7	0445	(C) C/SR PORT					
		270 2 9					
		0 0 0					
		26 12 48					
		28 19 42					
		31 16 47					
		1 0 1					
		8 2 10					
		90 18 58					
8	0500	(U) SITREP for 5/96	M	WRT			
		TEWELL ANNEX A-P-5	ARTY	T.B.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 BN, 416 INA, 198740 S2/3		KYTRA		From		To	
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	Hour	Date
✓ 9		0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A-P-9	M ASTY	LH TB	22 JAN	29 JAN
✓ 10		0630	(c) 0605 Tower 22, CLDC, observed an explosion 800M outside perimeter. Will check w/ KYTIN & have them check w/ PF's. 515090 Bombs to Teewell	S2/3	LH		
✓ 11		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amos and Sgt. Teewell off duty.	MER	SM		
✓ 12		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Takala and Sgt. Masters on duty.	MER	SM		
✓ 13		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sgt/Morris Annex A P-7	M ASTY	SM TB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4
Page No15
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
573.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		Ky Tra		From		To	
		BT 317088		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
✓ 14.	0740	(w) Bde LRRP Teams Tennessee and Texas were extracted at 0715 from Box 39 at BS 494998 cold PZ Box Canceled To Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Cruise					
✓ 15	0800	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-8	Anty	SM EH			
✓ 16.	0900	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Lark by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-9	Anty	SM EH			
✓ 17.	1000	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Bransford Annex A P-10	Anty	SM EH			
✓ 18.	1100	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-11	Anty	SM EH			
Typed Name and Grade of officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
57th 462nd 198th Inf Bde		Ky Tea		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3		BT 317088		0001	22 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
	In	Out					
✓ 19.		1120	(c) C- TOI 22/1110 C- while on patrol found 1 hatch also heard voices - are investigating at this time GOI 355084 To Sgt Hey by Sp4 Morris	S 3/3		SM	
				Acty	SM		
✓ 20.		1200	(k) Red Backen TOI 22/1000 Red Spotted freshly cultivated fields also hatches at yard 365095 LC asked for A.O. Ext. 146 360110 UR 380110 LR 380090 east to AO Boundary Line App by Maj Van Eynde To Sp4 Dyer by Sp4 Morris	S 3/3		SM	
✓ 21		1200	(m) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf. To Sgt Biedell by Sp4 Filgar Annex A P-12	m		SM	
				Acty		EH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6.
Page No15
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5B, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde	Location Ky Tra	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
		0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
22.		1255	(C) C ^{co} TOT 21/1110 C- while on patrol, heard movement and spotted a hootch 10'x12'. C- recognized by fear with no result found nothing inside found bunker underneath 5'x4' also found tunnel 3' high by 3' wide by 30 ft. long, also another bunker 4'x5' and a hootch 8'x6' with bunker 4'x5' underneath. Outside that they found another tunnel 3'x3'x10' long and inside found 1-155 round with head off, plus old chicken in tunnel. both destroyed. All hootches and bunkers destroyed.		
			To Sgt 4 Deputy by Sgt 4 Felgar.		
			GOE 355084		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organisation or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		Ky Tea		From To			
S 3/3		317088		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
✓ 23.	1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spt 4 Deputy by Spt 4 Felgar Annex A P-13	m Acty	sm EH			
✓ 24.	1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spt Greene by Spt 4 Branstead Annex A P-14	m Acty	sm EH			
✓ 25.	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spt Greene by Spt 4 Felgar Annex A P-15	m Acty	sm EH			
✓ 26.	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spt Greene by Spt 4 Branstead Annex A P-16	m Acty	sm EH			
✓ 27.	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spt Greene by Spt 4 Felgar Annex A P-17	m Acty	sm EH			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
58.46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		Ky Trn		From		To	
8 3/4		517088		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
✓ 28			1800	(U) SITREP for 546 Inf For Annex A R-18 To Sgt. Greenbacky Sp 14 Felgar	m Acty	SM EH	
✓ 29			1830	(U) 1st Lt. Tabele and Sgt. Masters off duty	m FR	SM	
✓ 30			1850	(C) SABRE 77 ON STATION AT 1825 TO VR AC# 41. OFF STATION AT 1835 Neg. findings	S 2/3	WJ	
✓ 31			1900	(U) SITREP for 546 TEWELL ANNEX A-219	M ARTY	WJ DL	
✓ 32			1900	(U) SITREP for 546 TEWELL ANNEX B-120	M ARTY	WJ DL	
33			2010	(U) LATENTLY SHOW MOTION 5 + 546 S-2	S 2/3 Bde.	WJ	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 9

No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation 575. 46 Int 198 Int Bde	Location KyTee	Period Covered			
		From	To		
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3 4/3	317088	0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
33		CONT.	While VR'ing AREA, observed 1 MUZZLE FLASH, height of bird 500 FT. speed 80 KNOTS. 853081 GOF NEG. HITS. McINTOSH TO HATFIELD		
34		2015	(C) LATE ENTRY TOT 1730 1/3 AFTER INSERTION during E.F. Rec'd APPROX 1000s. of M-60 FIRE FROM ALIPTAK THAT WAS PREP'ING A PZ for THE 2/ELEMENT. DUCK GUNNER APPARENTLY FIRED TOO SOON. RESULTS: 1 CHS. PAK w/ hits. TO BACK D/A complete 1805, TAKEN TO 91st GOF 260094 McINTOSH TO HATFIELD	S2/3 Bde.	WRA.
35		2020	(C) LATE ENTRY TOT 1824 TMF S2/3 REPORTED ACTIVATION OF STRING Bde. 11-3 PAX MOVING E-W, METAL		WRA.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 5th AF 198 Inf Bde	Location Ky Tea	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S 3/3	517088	0001	22 Jan 71	2400	22 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
35	(CONT.)		WAS detected. GRID WAS ENGAGED. 5 4.2 H.F. EX- PENDED. GOLF 423063 MSTINTOSH TO HNT Field		
36	2025		LATE ENTRY TOI 1825 EAGLE Flight for Bco. 1ST PZ 1645 2/B 302062 LZ 1650 2/B 253081 2ND PZ 1655 1/B 308057 LZ 1600 1/B 260091 3RD PZ 1726 2/B 253081 LZ 1730 2/B 262092 4TH PZ 1800 1/B 260091 LZ 1815 1/B 302062 5TH PZ 1815 2/B 262092 LZ 1820 2/B 308057 TEWELL TO HNT Field	S 3/3 Bde.	LRT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
5TH AB Inf. 198 Inf BdeLocation
Ky tra

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

S 1/3

317088

0001 22 Jan 71

2400 22 Jan 71

Item
NoTime
In Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

37

2035

LATE ENTRY TOI 1900

S 1/3

WAG.

RF 93 LOCATED AT KYTRA,

Bde.

HEARD SAR. DIR ENG. PROX. 1000m

ENGAGED W/81MM. 1000 EX-

ENDED ON THE AREA. CUE 328093

MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD.

38

2100

(u) SITREP for 5/46

M

HAT.

TEWELL ANNEX A-P-21

PARTY

D.L.

39

2120

(c) A.C. 41, APD 98 CLEAR

S 1/3

WAG.

B.L. APD 19 FROM 2503 TO

3303 TO 3305 TO 4005 TO

9098 TO 2598 TO START. AT

CLEAR AFTER 1200 HRS. BECAUSE

OF B.C. E.F. CLEAR B.L.

TEWELL TO HATFIELD.

40

2145

(c) Bco. E.F. APPROVED FROM

S 1/3

WAG

0930 TO 1200. 4 SLICKS, 2 GUNNIES.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
5 BN, 96 INR 198 Bde.
S2/3

Location
KYTRA

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 22 JAN, 2400 22 JAN.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
40		(CONT.)	1 c/c which will Report AT 0900. Dco C/A APPROVED FROM 1700 To 1800. 45 Licks, 299 Nicks, 1 C/C. BONASAK To MEINTOSH		
✓ 41		2150	(C) LATE ENTRY: BLUE GHOST 43 ON STATION AT 2030 TO VR box 4/1 + 4/2A. OFF STATION AT 2130. NEG. FINDINGS. TEWELL To HATFIELD	S2/3 Bde.	WRA.
✓ 42		2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEXA-P22	M ARTY	WRA. D.L.
✓ 43		2300	(U) SITREP For 5/46 TEWELL ANNEXA P21	M ARTY	WRA. D.L.
✓ 44		2315	(C) TOI 2230 While RF in Night O.P. observed	S2/3 BDE	WRA.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 BN. 46 INF 198 Bde		KYTRA		From To			
S 213				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	22 JAN, 280		22 JAN.
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
44			(CONT.) UNK. AMOUNT OF V.C. MOVING. CALLED ARTY which EXPENDED 13 Rds 155 HE ON 1 ST GRID + 10 Rds 105 HE ON 2 ND GRID. GAT'S 327099 + 391116 TOWELL TO HATFIELD				
45	2335		(C) 2255. Security PLAT. AT KYTRA while in guard POS. ATRIP FLARE WAS DETONATED by UNK. SOURCE. GUARD FIRE IN V.C. of where FLARE WAS SET OFF W/M-16 RP 931 FIRED 1 R. 60MM ILL. LOCAL RF'S REPORT POSS. MOVEMENT IN V.C. of KYTRA BASED ON AN EXPLOSION, BEL. QUAD TO BE A GRENADE IN AREA where NO FRIENDLIES ARE LOCATED. GAT 318089 TOWELL TO HATFIELD	S 213 Bde.	ART.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

15
No. of PagesOrganization or Installation
5DN, 46 INI 1981502

Location

KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date
0001 22 JAN,Hour Date
2400 22 JAN,Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

46

2400

(A) SITREP Con 5/46

M

WAT

TEWELL ANNEX A-P27 ARTY

D.L.

47

2400

(C) JOURNAL CLOSED

MFP

WAT

by SP1 TEWELL

48

2400

(C) SUMMARY of today's
operations for 5/46.S²/3

WAT

A Co CONTINUED OPERATIONS

IN A.O. box from 265090 to

250085 to 250062 to 280039

to 300039 to 300059 NW along

River to START.

B Co CONTINUED. had ANE.F. to-

day. 1B after insertion took friendly

M60 fire. Results 1 USPAK WIA.

TAKEN to 91st Goz 260094

C Co. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN

A.O. box from 370057 to 340094

to 340094 to 3510 to 341110 to 3611 to

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

15
No of Pages

Location

KYTRA

S² 13

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour

Date

0001	22 JAN.	2400	22 JAN.
------	---------	------	---------

Time

Tron

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

48

(cont.)

360105 to 3908 to START.

C-While on patrol found

1 hatch. TOI 1110 GZI 355084

C-while ON PATROL FOUND

NUMEROUS HOOTHES + TUNNELS

These were ALL DESTROYED.

Dec. in chukri for retrain

ER in chukri for retrain

Brian G. Saly

Signature _____

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature
J. Gould & Van Dyke

LA INDI 1534 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (R 220-945)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Cm Laig RVN BS558071	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	22 Jan 71	2400 22 Jan 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	JS
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	JS
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	JS
			ASG PDY		
			0 - 29 0 - 29		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 736 EM - 701		
			TOT - 767 TOT - 732		
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel	MFR	JS
			1 - 11B40 E6 Co C		
			1 - 11B40 E5 Co C		
			1 - 11C40 E5 Co B		
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	JS
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	JS
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	JS
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry Adjutant			Robert J Georgeff		

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-3CZ

22 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #022-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 January 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 January 71
 - a. 210915, C-, BT349084, on patrol rec'd approx 15rds SAF Dir S. approx 75m. C- ret'd w/JAF and swept w/neg res.
 - b. 211000, 1/C, BT351083, on patrol fd and dest'd 1x bunker 6x4x5' reinforced w/logs. Also fd fighting position in front 4x3. Neg signs of recent activity.
 - c. 211120, M423, BT355069, observed 15x persons w/packs, BLUE GHOST Vd'd area w/neg res.
 - d. 211145, 4/1/A, BT293071, while on patrol point man det'd unk type EST w/ trip wire across trail. Res: 1x US WIA, 1x KCS WIA, D/O to 91st at 1210 crater was 15x14".
 - e. 211400, 4/3/C, BT348093, on patrol fd 1x 60mm M16 w/ trip wire. Round was BIP crater was 6x12".
 - f. 211750, 1/A, BT290069, on patrol fd 1x M-1 carbine in bushes along trail. Wpn was old and rusty.
 - g. 212351, 1/C, BT354080, in ambush MA det'd processed Arty on area and swept w/neg res.
 - h. 220605, CLDC, BT515030, observed explosion 300M outside perimeter.
3. (U) RADAR: 210700 to 220700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) DMF REPORTS: 210700 to 220700 January 71: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

22 January 1971

(U) Daily INTSUM #022-71

(U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 220700 to 230700 January 71

EMVT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1838	1927	0234	1401	28	22 January 71
0627	0716	1838	1927	0332	1454	19	23 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Billings
JATSON
14 92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

58N. 9614F 19826.

KYTRA

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 23 JAN

2400 23 JAN

52/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0001	JOURNAL OPENED BY SP17 TEWELL	MFP	WAT
2		0100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-1	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
3		0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-2	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
4		0300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
5		0400	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-4	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
6		0445	(U) C/S Report	52/3	WAT
			FC. 270 Tot FC 270 Tot 1 1 2 14 31 45	ARTY	D.L.
			0 0 0 0 0 0		
			12 24 36 0 3 3		
			13. 25 38 14 34 48		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4.
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2

No 15 Pages

Organization or Installation
5 BN, 401st AF, 198th Bde

S213

Location

KYTRA

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 JAN	2400	23 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 7		0500	(u) SITREP Bn 5/46 TEWELL ANINGKAPS	M ARTY	WRA D.L.
✓ 8		0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANINGKAPS	M ARTY	WRA D.L.
✓ 9		0650	(u) 1st Lt (and key crew) Sp4 Tammell off duty.	MFR	SM
✓ 10		0650	(u) 1st Lt, Tabella and Sgt Masters on duty.	MFR	SM
✓ 11		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int. To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-7.	m Atty	SM T.B.
12.		0705	(c) A ⁰⁰ TOI 23/0012 A-while in night ambush position observe a flashlight across the river from their position, Dim East.	S 3/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3
Page No15
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
5th AB Inf 1st AB Inf 1st AB InfLocation
22 Bracks m
Ky Tea
3175570753m
317088

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
13.		Cont	(1) Pox 150 m. vic of cultivated fields. Engaged with 81 mm, m-79, and SAF. Patrol will cross river to check it out this morning. Grid of A-288077 To Sp4 Forney by Maj Van Eynde		
14.	0800		(u) Sit Rep for 446 Inf To Sp4 Forney by Transford Rance A P-8	m Acty	sm TTS
15.	0800		(u) LRRP Teams Arkansas and Maine at 23/0720 observed BVC in black P.I.'s engaged w/SAF. Dir South Pox. 400m. Results. 1VC. WIA. LRRP team went to recover body but body had been dragged off. They followed blood trail until it ended at a stream at 0750. LRRP teams		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

PA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
5th. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde.Location
FST Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71

S 3/3

BST 317088

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15	Cont.		(c) were extracted. Cold PZ LRPS - BT/421022 - Enemy - BT-421018. To Sp/4 Breenford by Sp/4 Cruz.		
✓ 16	0805		(c) C- TOI 23/0500 C- white in night ambush site had MIA detonate. C- swept area with Mags. Results. GOI 354080. To Sgt Greene by Sp/4 Breenford.	S 3/3	SM
✓ 17	0810		(c) Sabex 77 TOI 23/0800 Jan 71 Sabex 77 station at 0700 for UR of AC 41 spotted on tunnel entrance into mountain off station 0800 GOI 465017 To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Breenford	S 3/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra		From		To	
S 3/3		TST 317088		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	23 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
✓ 18	0900			(a) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Feet by Sp/4 Bransford Annex A P-9		m Acty	sm TTS
✓ 19	0935			(c) 4/3/c TOI 23/0930 Jan 71 4/3/c while on patrol, found 1 dud 155 round and will blow in place. Round was too rusty to get lat number. TOI 351091 To Sgt Green by Sp/4 Marois.		S 3/3	sm
✓ 20	1000			(a) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf To Sp/4 Feet by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-10		m Acty	sm TTS
21	1050			(c) C ^{co} TOI 23/0940 3/c while receiving R/s from Minute Man received approx. 50 rounds AK- 47 fire ^{peak} 150 m East. Results		S 3/3	sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
58th 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
FSTS Ky Tra
TST 317088

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
21		Cont	(c) 2 US pack hit in foot. C Co called D/O (Priority) at 0945 D/O 88 completed D/O at 1020 Pack went to 27th Stry. Pack DOW Line # 133. MM 0 took 1 hit and went down at 0945 3 clicks NW of F.C. To Sgt Cook by Sp/4 Falyan.		
22		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Branford Ranex A P-11	m Atty	sm TB
23		1130	(c) Bdc URE at BT 256967 unidentified 0930 Wg. radios To Sp/4 Branford by St Green	S 2/3	sm
24		1135 1140 sm	(c) Tanky Request clearance for RF 132 in AO Box 300110 to 340110 to 309159 to 370138	S 2/3	sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

7
Page No15
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
575n 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
FST Ky Tea

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0800	23 Jan 71	2400	25 Jan 71

S 2/3

TST 317088

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
24	Cont		(C) EFF. 24/0800 to 26/1800 Appx. 24/0800 to 26/1800 by Maj. Van Eynde		
25	1145		(u) A ²² TOI 23/1115 Reference Item #12. A-checked out area across blue line where lights were spotted. They found fresh footprints and 1 freshly cultivated field 100ft. by 40ft. Neg other results. GOI 288027. To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Woods.	S 2/3	SM
26	1200		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Branstetter Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM TIS
27	1300		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Greene by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM TIS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL8
Page No15
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf BdeLocation
FSTS KyTea

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

S 2/3

BST 317088

0001 23 Jan 71

2400

23 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
✓ 28		1345	Bde Request clearances for Night Hawk Boxes. NH 41 UL 4304 LR 4801. NH 1-A same - NH. 44 from 3515 to 3610 to 3910 to 3815 to start. NH-45 - UL 3911 LR 4205. DTG. 23/1900 to 24/0600 Clear C/Tin Check To Sp/4 transferred by Sp/4 Greene To Sp/4 Feary by Sp/4 Felgar.	S 2/3	SM
✓ 29		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp/4 Feary by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-14	m Arty	SM TR
✓ 30		1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Feary by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-15	m Arty	SM TR
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		Location FST Ky Tra BT 317088		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 23 Jan 71 2400 23 Jan 71	
S 2/3					
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
31	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Marcis Annex A P-16	m Acty	sm TTS	
32	1600	(c) 3/c TOI 23/1335 3/c heard Movement Dir. R/E. PRR 400 m. Checked out area with Reg. results a GOI 352096. Initial spot sent at 1340. To Sp4 Farrey by Sp4 Beauford.	S 2/3	sm	
33	1700	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sgt Lark by Lt Tabala Annex A P-17	m Acty	sm TTS	
34	1700	(c) Bde B-3 ratings, 22 Jan 71, 140 UC from 125 Bn and 402 Bn Location BT 540084 Mission Unk.	S 2/3 C Co.	sm	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10
Page No15
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 575n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			Location F5B Ky Tra TST 317088		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	23 Jan 71	2400	23 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			Action Taken		Initials
34	Cont.		(c) B-3 Rating 22 Jan. 250 US of 409 TRn Loc BT 520028 Mission Unk. B-3 Rating, 22 Jan, 70 US of 74 Rocket Bn Loc BT 150218 Mission Unk. observed carrying 2 rocket launchers and 25 122 MM rockets. To Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Cruz.					
35	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Fort FROM BRANSford Annex A. P-18			m	sm	
36			(c) C/A for Dco. 1 st PZ 1720 3/10 LZ BAYONET LZ 1725 498995 2 nd PZ 1731 3/10 LZ BAYONET LZ 1737 499011 3 rd PZ 1742 1/10 LZ BAYONET			S2/3 Bde.	Wat	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 5 BN. 46 INF 198th Bde. S2/3	Location KYTRA	Period Covered From To Hour: Date Hour Date 0001 23 DEC. 2400 24 DEC.	
---	-------------------	--	--

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
36		(CONT.)	3 rd LZ 1748 'D 508975 4 th LZ 1754 D- LZ BAYONET • LZ 1807 509999 BRANSford To fort		
37	1900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TEWELL ANNEXA- R-19	M ARTY	WAT. D.L.
38	1915		(C) TOX 1530 (LATE ENTRY) 2/A while ON PATROL, found Bde. WHAT SEEMED TO be AN ENEMY BASE CAMP which had been PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED WAS being RE built. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 3 MIL. STRUCTURES: 1- 7x11x6, 2- 6x10x6, 3- 5x10x6. LOOKED LIKE MESS HALL, found POTS & PAN inside. FOUND ANIMAL HAIR & ANIMAL TRAPS IN AREA. IN ONE OF the hatches, there	S2/3	WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
5 BN 96 INH 198 Bde		KYTRA		From		To		
S2/3				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				2001	29 JAN	2900	29 JAN	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
39				(CONT) WAS 20 M-I Rds IN LRRP bay.				
				+ 5 JAR 50 & speed, 2 beer bottles				
				of GAS. ALSO bunker complex				
				w/ fighting Pos. bunkers 7x3+40				
				ALL connecting, digging				
				Tool in top of the bunkers.				
				Go I 297050 MARIO'S TO EVENS				
40				1995 (C) Bco E.F. for 25 JAR. Given		S2/3		WAT.
				NEG by Bde. A.O. EXT. Given		Bde		
				NEG. by MAJ. VANENDYK because				
				of NO E.F. HATHFIELD Regerson				
41				2000 (U) SITREP for 5/46		ARTY		WAT.
				TEWELL ANNEX A P-20		ARTY		PL.
42				2100 (U) SITREP for 5/46		ARTY		WAT.
				TEWELL ANNEX A P-21		ARTY		DL.
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13

15

Organization or Installation

5 BN. 96 INA 1982

52/3

Location

KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 JAN

2900

29 JAN

Item
No

Time

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

✓ 43

2200

(U) SITREP for 5/196

M

WAH.

TEWELL ANNEXA P-22

ARTY

DL.

✓ 44

2220

(C) BLUE GHOST BLACK ON

52/3

WAT.

STATION 1995 TO VR BOX'S

+A, 44 + 45. NEG RESULTS

OFFSTAT. AT 2150.

✓ 45

2300

(U) SITREP for 5/196

M

WAT

TEWELL ANNEXA - P-23

ARTY

D.L.

✓ 46

2900

(U) SITREP for 5/196

M

WAT.

TEWELL ANNEXA P-23

ARTY

D.L.

✓ 47

2900

(C) SUMMARY OF TODAY'S

OPERATIONS.

ALOC CONTINUED OPERATIONS

INA.O. PER FROM 265090

TO 250085 TO 250062 TO

280039 TO 300039 TO 300059

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

5 BN, 46 INP, 1982 Bde

S 213

Location

K/TRA

Period Covered

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 JAN	2400 23 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
47		(CONT)	WR FR NW Along River To START. A- ^{To 0912} While in Night Ambush sight observed a flash Light across River. Engaged W/ 81mm, 74HE + SAs found cultivated field + fresh foot prints. GOI 288077 B. CONTINUED OPERATIONS in A.O. box from 265090 To 265100 To 240107 To 300107 To 300084 To 310077 To 310057 NW Along River To START. C. CONTINUED OPERATIONS in A.O. box from 370051 To 340084 to 340094 To 3510 To 341140 To 3611 To 360105 To 3908 To START. C- TOI 0500 While in Night Ambush sight had a MA.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

15
Page No15
No of Pages**CONFIDENTIAL**

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

23/Jan

23/Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
97			CONN. detonate. Swept w/NEG. RESULTS: GCE 359080 #3/C TO IO990 While Reviewing R/S Rec'd APPROX 30 R/S AK-47 R's Results: 1 USPAK WIA D/O complete 1020. TAKE-1 TO 27. R/S bird (MMD) Took 1 hit, + went down 3 clicks NW of FC. Then went to FC. D/O WAS C/A'd from L3 BAYONET into A.O. box From 4703 To 5103 To 5999 To 5996 To 5096 To 5098 TO START. ER WALKED ^{NO M} TO A.O. box From UL 4305 To LR 4702		
98	2400		(C) JOURNAL closed by SP4 TEWELL	Initial. MFP	WAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3			Donald F. Van Eynde		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 198th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

AVDF-3CZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #023-71

23 January 1971

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 January 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 January 71:

a. 221000, RED BARON, BT365095, observed 1x freshly cultivated field w/struc's will investigate further.

b. 221110, -, BT, found and dest'd 2x struc's 10'x12'x6' w/2x bunkers 3x4x4x5. Also found 2x tunnels 5x3x30' & 3x3x10 w/1x 150mm rd. and 1x CCHG. All items dest'd.

c. 221530, SLOW MOTION 5, BT253081, observed 1x muzzle flash alt 500', 10k sp w.

d. 221730, 1/B, BT260091, after insertion had 1x US none battle incident apparently as results of LZ prep. D/O to 91st at 1805.

e. 221700, RF931, Ky Tra, heard 3AF Dir. NE approx. 1000M eng'd area w/81mm.

Swept in morning, res: CIA, 2x bags rice and 10xrds 60mm mortar.

f. 222230, RF132, BT327099, in LP observed unk no. xVC processed Arty w/ unk res.

g. 230012, A(-), BT258077, in ambush observed light across river Dir. E. approx. 150M. Eng'd w/3AF and 81mm. Swept area w/neg res.

h. 230500, C-, BT354030, in ambush had MA det'd, swept area w/neg res.

3. (J) RADAR: 220700 to 230700 January 71: NONE

4. (C) TAF REPORTS: 220700 to 230700 January 71

a. 221824, BT420063, 3x persons mvg W. w/metal exp'd 5x42 HA.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

23 January 1971

Daily INTSUM #023-71

(C) ILLUMINATION DATA: 230700 to 240700 January 71

EVENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1838	1927	0332	1454	19	23 January 71
0627	0716	1339	1928	0432	1554	12	24 January 71

Acknowledge

PA3SMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Callan
WATSON
S2

AVDF-BCZ

23 January 71

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
QUANG TIN (P) FORCES	210	BT4098	15 Jan 71	AR
402nd Sapper Bn (-)	269	BS2199	17 Dec 70	HC
409th Sapper Bn (-)	150	BS3999	04 Jan 71	AR
78th Rkt (Arty) Bn (-)	60	BT3411	15 Jan 71	AR
V-14 LF Co	50	BT3608	22 Dec 71	AR
74th LF Co (V-20)				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

23 January 71

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle

1. ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY

ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY INCREASED OVER THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE MODERATE NUMBER OF INCIDENTS WAS CHARACTERIZED BY MINE/BET INCIDENTS. THERE WAS ALSO AN INCREASE IN ATTACKS BY FIRE.

2. MOVEMENTS

MOST ENEMY UNITS REMAIN IN THEIR NORMAL AO'S. HOWEVER, THERE ARE CONTINUED AGENT REPORTS OF UNIDENTIFIED UNITS AS WELL AS AN ELEMENT OF THE 402nd SAPPER Bn OPERATING IN THE VICINITY BS4690 to BS4596. THESE AGENT REPORTS INDICATE THE 402nd SAPPER Bn IS MOVING ROCK IS TO BE USED TO ROCKET CHU LAI. THERE WERE INDICATIONS THIS PAST COUPLE OF WEEKS THAT SEVERAL BASES AND POSITIONS HAVE BEEN RECON'D.

3. AGENT REPORTS CONTINUE TO INDICATE AN UPCOMING HIGHPOINT BETWEEN 26 JAN TO 10 FEB, DEPENDING ON THE SUCCESS OR FAILURE OF THE INITIAL PHASES. MOST SOURCES INDICATE AN INITIAL PHASE PRIOR TO TET CONSISTING OF STAND-OFF ATTACKS BY FIRE AND POSSIBLY SMALL SCALE SAPPER ATTACKS, WITH THE MAIN OFFENSIVE AGAINST CITIES AND POPULATION CENTERS COMING AFTER TET.

UNLESS THERE IS A MAJOR SHIFT IN NVA UNITS, IT APPEARS ANY OFFENSIVE IN THE 198th TAOR WILL BE CONDUCTED BY MAIN AND LOCAL FORCES UNITS AND GUERRILLAS, PROBABLY BY MASSING DISTRICT AND VILLAGE UNITS TO HIT ONE OR TWO PRIMARY OBJECTIVES, AND THE REMAINDER TO CONDUCT LOCALIZED HARASSMENT; ATTACKS BY FIRE FOLLOWED BY SMALL SCALE ATTACKS IN ORDER TO GIVE THE IMPRESSION OF A COORDINATED OFFENSIVE.

THE COMING WEEK WILL PROBABLY SEE AN INCREASE IN ENEMY INITIATED ACTIVITY, AS THE ENEMY GOES INTO HIS INITIAL STAGES OF THE OFFENSIVE AND THE ILLUMINATION BEGINS TO DECREASE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 15th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-002

23 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans And Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue operation GENEVA RATE in support of GVN accelerated pacification program. Conducts rice denial ops, route interdictions, and a bushing to the TAOR. FF #137 conducts ops in AO box UI BT277140, east along river to BT309151, south to BT348100, west to BT310097, follow road north-west to start. 61st ARVN Rangers conducting ops in AO box UI BT496, east to BT3197, south to BT3492, west to BT2491 north to start.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

22/1730, 1/B after insertion during 10 receive approx 10 rls of M-16 fire from one of the lift birds that was preparing a LZ for 3/B. Floor gunner apparently fired too soon. Results: 1 M16 w/rounds to the back. D/C completed at 1805 to 61st Avac.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 to 241700 January 1971.

5-4th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected enemy routes of resupply, communication in conjunction w/ARVN 61st Inf and prov forces to aid the pacification program. Sniper teams are employed based on current intelligence.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear ops against enemy forces in AO box BT25078, SW to BT274084, N to BT274084, S to BT300039, W to BT280039, NW to BT250064, N to BT250083, NE to start.

Co B: Will conduct search and clear ops in AO box start: BT265100, ENE to BT290105, E to BT300105, S to BT300085, SE to BT310075, S to BT310056, W, NW, & W along river to BT274084, NW to BT265078, W to start.

Co C: To conduct small unit ops in AO as follows: BT355110, E to BT380110, S to BT380088, SE to BT390080, SW to BT390057, NW to BT340085, W to BT340100, N to BT350100, NE to start.

Co D: To conduct route interdiction utilizing multiple night ambushes and patrols in AO box as follows: UI BT4703, E to BT5103, SE to BT5499, S to BT5496, W to BT5096, N to BT5098, NW to start.

Co E Recon: To conduct screening and interdiction of enemy movement in AO box UI BT305, LR BT4702, utilizing night ambushes and patrols, with day observation posts. Co co-located w/FF's on Hill 76.

CONFIDENTIAL

Down	4 hrs. intervals
Up	1 hour

CONFIDENTIAL

WDF-BC2

23 January 1971

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City.
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270.

Ground Surveillance: TVS-4 at Fat City.
PPS-5 at Hill 270.

4. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/81 personnel PZ BT303067.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA.
Enemy - None.

DONALD F. VAN DYKE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DEPUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No		No of Pages	
Organisation or Installation 5 BN. 46 INF, 198 Bde S2/3			Location KUTRA		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 24 JAN 2400 24 JAN	
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL opened by SP/9 TEWELL	MYFP	WJ		
2	0055	(U) TOI 23/2358 CH IOB CHIEFEWA PSB detected SMALL moving Light, ARTY EXPENDED 10-105 Rds. HIE, RESULTS NEG. Further sightings GOI 515489	S2/3	WJ		
3	0100 1308	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A-P-1	M ARTY	WJ D.L.		
4	0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A-P-2	M ARTY	WJ D.L.		
5	0300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P-3	M ARTY	WJ D.L.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			GROUP - 4 Retained at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

5BN, 46 INF 198 Bde.

Location

KYPRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

24 JAN.

2400

24 JAN.

S2/3

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6		0350	(C) BLUE GHOST 190N STATION TO VR Southern Rocket +35 Pocket, NEG. RESULTS off STATION AT 0345.	S2/3	WRA.
7		0900	(W) SITREP for 5/96 TEWELL ANNEX A P-4	MY ARTY	WRA. D.L.
8		0430	(C) C/S REPORT:	S2/3	WRA.
			FC, 270 TOTAL	ARTY	
			2 1 3		
			0 0 0		
			12 26 38		
			14 27 41		
			14 41 55		
			2 0 2		
			2 5 7		
			18 46 64		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

58N. 461st. 198Bde

KYTRA

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

0001 24 JAN. 2400 24 JAN.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
9		0500	(W) SitREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEXA P-5	M ARTY	WAL DL
10		0600	(u) SitREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEXA P-6	M ARTY	WAL DL
11		0630	(u) 1st Lt Landry and Sp4 Tawell off duty	MFR	Sgt
12		0630	(u) 1st Lt Tawell and Sgt Masters on duty	MFR	Sgt
13		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Dwyer by MSG Tawell Annex A P-7	m Acty	Sgt TTS
14		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Fort by Sgt Masters Annex A P-8	m Acty	Sgt TTS
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5th 46 Int 198 Lt Bde

FSB Ky Tre

BT 517088

S 3/3

From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 24 Jan 71 2400 24 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
15		0845	(c) Sabers TO checked into Box 41 at 0745. Off station 0845 With Reg. Remarks To Sp4 Dugan by Sp4 Bransford.	S 3/3	SM
16		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Bransford Annex A P-9	SM m	SM
17		0915	(c) Bde. All SM controlling traffic on QCL is closed, from now until unspecified date, between LZ English and Tan Song Bridge. Except - water and ration supply. To Cpt. Dets. by Sgt Greene.	S 3/3	SM
18		0940	(R) Attempted to pass F.B. Improvement percentages but Bde will not accept until Wed. To Fort by Bransford	S 3/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

20
NO. OF PAGES

46 Int 198 Int Bde

F5B Ky Tra

TST 317088

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

24 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

24 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19.

1000

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Felgar
Annex A P-10

m

SM

Acty

TB

20.

1015

(u) Bde 5/2 APTD 98-19
UL 3597 CR 4089 DTG
25/0500 - 25/2000 Suspect
Enemy base area. APTD
98-11 flown on 19 Jan, produced
5 visual sightings, 6 hot
spots, 2 continuous readings
Aircraft received heavy
automatic fire from
an unk size enemy force.
Clear IAD to Spl 4 Felgar
by Spl 4 Dupuy

S²/3

SM

21.

1058

(u) Blue Ghost 25 TOI
24/1045. TBG/1045 25 on
station to VR Bde A.C. Do

S²/3

SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO:

20
NO. OF PAGES

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

FSTB Ky Tr

BT 317088

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR

24 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

24 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

Cont

(c) 32 spotted 3 bunkers at
grid 378001 recently built
spotted 1 fighting position
at grid 375983, also spotted
10 bootprints in sand within
24 hours at grid 374015
378001, 375983, 374015
on station at 1015, off at
1045. To Foreney by Lt Tabella

22

1100

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf
To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Transferred
Annex A 10-11

m

SAC

Acty

TBS

23

1145

BTBde S-3 Air submitted grids
352068, and 358058 for sky
spots. Given Neg by Lt
Tabella. Resubmitted to BTBde
Grids 378081-375983 for
sky spots To Lt Hall by Spl 4 Folger

S 3/3

SAC

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

7
PAGE NO.

20
NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

46 Inf 198 Inf 9 Bde

FSTB Ry Tra

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR

INSTALLATION 3 4/3

TST 317088

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

24 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

24 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24		1200	(a) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Branstead Annex A P-12	m Arty	SM TTS
25		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Branstead Annex A P-13	m Arty	SM TTS
26		1400	(a) Sit Rep for 946 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Branstead Annex A P-14	m Arty	SM TTS
27		1410	(u) Sabra 78 while flying over A.O. observed 2 missed flashes. The LOH spotted 5 VC hiding under bush. 1 with chicom on his belt. 1 VC loaded and got away the other 4 swam across a small river, engaged the LOH	S 3/3 Bord Cleared Rec Live by 3/46 - FT RF's - Hung Tam K 7 - HQA,	SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

73 CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.		20 NO. OF PAGES	
46 In P 198 In f Bdc		FSTS Ky Tra TST 517088		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	24 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	24 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
27	Co at		(a) with a M-16 (AH returned with M-60. Results 4 U.C. KIA. The M-16 was destroyed by a frag. Sabra 78 is returning to Chu Lai and will possibly come back to insert Blues. GOI turned in as 285119 then changed to 298096 To Lt. Greenwood by Lt. Tabele				
28.	1420.		(a) PF Blackie TOI 24/1100 while moving into AOB spotted 1 U.C. Prox 20 m. Engaged with SAF results - 1 U.C. KIA 1AK-47 CIA. Checked out body with neg personnel effects. UC was wearing black shorts and green shirt. GOI 300145 To Sp/4 Dugan by Lt Tabele	S 2/3		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

20

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

FSB Ky Tra

BT 517088

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/5

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR24 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR24 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29.

1500

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

SM

To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Marois

Arty

TB

Annex A

P-15

30.

1505

(c) A- TAI 24/1330 Jan 71 3/2,

S 3/3

SM.

while en patrol found 6

hoathes 10x12' with bunkers

underneath 10x12', found

10'D' batteries. Also found

in hoath, a piece of hollowed

wood, full of Tetralite.

About 200 M south of

hoathes they found one

cake can with gunpowder

with M-2 fuse device

with trip wire running

across trail. There were

hooby trap markings on

trail. Hoathes at 301051

To Spl 4 Agency by Lt. Tabela

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No
1020
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
FST Ky Tra
BT 317088

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jan 71	2400	24 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
31.		1530	(c) 546 TOC TOI 24/1530. Called at 1500 Priority D/O for 1 U.M. with gunshot wound to back. D/O comp. by slow motion bat 1510 601 Ky Tra 318089 To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Morris	S 3/5	SM
32.		1540	(c) T3de. Request D.H. 1-A same, NH 41 same, NH 44 same, NH 45 same. Eff 24/1900 to 25/0600 To Sp/4 Morris by Sgt. Cook. Clear by Tin. Lt. Ngan clear 546 Lt Tabala To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Morris	S 3/5	SM
35.		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-16	m Atty	sm TB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

11
Page No20
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
575th 46th Inf 198th Inf BdeLocation
FSTS Ky Tra
BT 318089.

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001 24 Jan 71

2400 24 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
34		1615	(C) TMF string 11-4 persons, moving West to East, Neg. metal detected. YT 9046 Time called 1545. First sound 1553. Exp. 5 4.2 rounds. GDI 426063 To Sp/4 Dugany by Lt Tabela.	S 3/3	SM
35		1700	Sit Rep for Annex A 5/46 Inf. To Sgt Look by Sp/4 Morris. Annex A P-17.	m Acty	SM TB
36		1750	5/46 Inf at 1700 TB ^{cs} and D ^{cs} on standby if needed to secure Stinger 16. Also C ^{cs} may be able to move to secure area. 1702 Bde informed that downed bird, a "C" model gunship, call sign Stinger 16, C ^{cs} moving an element to secure 700 meters	S 3/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
575n 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
FSB Ky Tra
15T 318089

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jan 71	2400	24 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
36			(c) South East of their position. 1704 Bde informed that gunships and Helix both on station over downed bird. 1713 Bde informed that stinger 87 had extract crew and radio. 1731 C ^{co} securing bird. 1740 Bird extracted. 1745 B ^{co} & D ^{co} off alert. To Sp/4 Dupuy by Cpt Dets.		
37.			1755 D ^{co} TOI 24/1615 3/0 called priority D/O for 145 pack Chu Lai D/O changed it to a routine. D/O completed 1650 Pack Taken to 91 st evac. Temp 104°. Name: Gentle Joe. Signal GOI 497996 By Sp/4 Abel	S 3/3	SWI
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

21
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5th 46 Inf 1982 Inf Bde

Location
FSD Ky Tca

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Jan 71	2400	24 Jan 71

S 2/3

TST 518089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
38		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fast by Sp/4 Marois Annex A P-18	m Acty	sm TIS
39		1830	(u) 1st Lt Tabella and Sgt Masters off duty	mkr	sm
40		1830	(u) 1st Lt Landry and Sp/4 Tewell on Duty	mkr	BL
41		1835	(u) TOT 1545 TATF STRIKE H detected 4 PAX MOVING W FOR WET.		
41		1835	(u) A.C. 41 Submitted, cleared by LT. N. Thom. BRANSHOR To HAT Field.	S2/3 Pde	Wet.
42.		1900	(u) S. Y REP for 5/46 Tewell Annex A-P-19	S2/3	Wet.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **14**

NO. OF PAGES **20**

BN. **961N4**

19826

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **534**

KYTRA

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001

24 JAN

2400

24 JAN

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

1935

Ref. ITEM 27- 5/46

S2/3

UAT

TOC, KYTRA WAS informed Bde

by RF ATSAMIE location

that AN ELEMENT of the IRS

was engaged by U.S.

Gunships. Results: 2 P.F. KIA,

2 VN CIV. KIA, 1 P.F. WIA. Grid

was cleared by RF Co. commanding

officer. To Bde by MAJ VAN

ENDY.

PROVINCE Requested info

on RF casualties. Question

was "if the correct grid

had been turned in originally.

Would the 2 RF LT's at KYTRA

still have cleared the grid

for fire. Answer given by

both LT's was YES. AN

interpreter was not present.

LT, Landry to LT, Garwood.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

FON. 96 INR. 198 Rde

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONKYTRA
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR21 JAN. 2400
DATE24 JAN.
HOUR24 JAN.
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1950

(C) TOE 1830 While

S²/3

LAT.

Attempting to destroy the

Rde

Rocket Podson A downed

C Model Gunship, Rec'd

97010 AK Rds. Dir NW

Prox. 100M. Returned w/SAP

+ M-79, Stinger Wason

Station, could not engage
because of limited visibility

+ Prox. of friendly's. 87

Will return at first

light, VC will sweep at

1st light, Pot 859088

LT Landry to S¹/9 Valentin

45

2000

(U) SITREP for 5/46

M

LAT.

TEWELL ANNEX A P-20

ARTY

D.C.

46

2100

(U) SITREP for 5/46

M

LAT.

TEWELL ANNEX A P-21

ARTY

D.C.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20

WILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

DN 461 N.A. 1982

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
BATTALION S2/3

KYTRA
LOCATION

0001	29 JAN 2000	24 JAN.
HOUR	DATE	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A P22	M ARTY	WPA D.L.
48		2300	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A- P23	M ARTY	WPA D.L.
49		2315	(C) TOI 29/2000 while in night ambush sight A-1A spotted stationary lights D.E. prox. 0900m. ARTY processed, expended 1 WP, 45 Rds. 105 HE. Go 297077 LT LANDRY TO HATFIELD	S2/3 Bde.	WPA D.L.
50		2320	(C) TOI 29/2030 2/10 while in night ambush site. heard movement from UNK. source. DIRM prox 600m. called for ILL. MOVEMENT CEASED AFTER ILL WAS FIRED LT LANDRY TO HATFIELD.	S2/3 Bde.	WPA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

BN. 96 IN A. 198 Bz.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

KYTRA
LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001

27 JAN.

2400

29 JAN.

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM

NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION T VEN

INITIALS

51

2400

(C) SITREP for 5/46

M

WAT

Tewell ANNEXA-P24

PRTY

D.L.

52

2400

(C) Summary of Today's
OPERATIONS:

ACU continued operations
in A.O. box from 265088

To 279083 To 300059 To

3009 To 2809 To 250063

To 250083 To START.

2/A while on patrol found

6 hootches w/ bunker under

NEATH, 200 M. south of hootches

They found ATRIP wire, coke

CAN booby TRAP. To 1330

Go 30105 L.

A+1/A while on N. 9th Ambush

Sight spotted lights. ARTY EX-

posed 45105 Rds. Hr. 1/62 R.

To 2000 Go 297077.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

MILITARY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

20
NO. OF PAGES

BN 46 INF 10504

KYTRA

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001
HOUR29 JAN
DATE2900
HOUR29 JAN
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

52

(CONT.)

Dco continued operations

in A.O. box from 280103 To

280083 To 290085 To 2908

To 304080 To 300085 To

300106 To 290016 To START.

Cco continued operations

in A.O. box from 3410 To

3510 To 355110 To 3811

To 380088 To 3908 To 370057

To 340085 To START.

While attempting to

destroy Rocket Pods on downed

C" model gunship Rec'd.

1000 AK. Fire. Returned

SAF. will camp AT first

Light. To 1830 Go 359088

Dco continued operations

in A.O. box from 4703 To

5103 To 5499 To 5586 To 5096

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation 5 BN, 96 INP, 198 Bde S2/3		Location KYTRA		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 24 JAN. 2400 29 JAN.	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
52			(CONT.) TO 5090 TO START. 3/D CALLED A ROUTINE D/O FOR 1 UN. PAK W/1090 TEMP. D/O COMPLETE 1650. TAKEN TO 9/50. W. 2/D WHILE IN NIGHT AMBUSH SITE HEARD MOVEMENT TO IV CALLED ILL. MOVEMENT CEASED AFTER ILL WAS FIRED. TO E 2030 GOE 195022. ER CONTINUED OPERATION IN A.O. box FROM UL 4305 TO 4702. CROCKET SNIPERS INSERTED INTO A.O. box FROM UL 3308 LR TO 3506. TRAVIS SNIPERS INSERTED INTO A.O. box FROM UL 3906 TO LR 4109.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

20
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

5 BN, 46 INB, 198133d

Location

KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

0000 29 JAN 78 2400 29 JAN 78

Item
No

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Init-
ials

53

2400

(U) JOURNAL closed by
SP4 TEWELL + LT LANDRY

MFP

WRT.

Brian J Landry

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

Donald F. Van Eynde

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 24 Jan 71	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	CS
2	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	CS
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG PDY O - 29 O - 29 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 740 EM - 705 TOT - 771 TOT - 736	Called to Bde	CS
4	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel NONE	MFR	CS
5	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	CS
6			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	CS
7	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	CS
CONFIDENTIAL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
ROBERT J GEORGEFF CPT, Infantry Adjutant					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

P/C-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APC San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVDP-BCZ

24 January 71

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #024-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 January 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 January 71

a. 241045, BT375983, BLUE GHOST on tour of 3de AO, spotted 3x bunkers at grid 378001, recently built. Also spotted one fighting position at grid 375983 and boot prints in sand est. used within last 24 hrs.

b. 241100, BT300145, PF's, while moving into AO spotted and eng'd 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA and 1x AK-47 CIA.

c. 241330, BT300056, 2/A, FD 6 hootches size 10 x 12 w/bunkers underneath. Also found coke can BET'd w/M-2 fuse device.

d. 241830, "C", BT359088, while attempting to dest the Rkt Pod on a downed G/S rec'd approx 9-10 rds of 3AP from approx 100M NW.. "C" ret'd fire w/SA & M-79. STINGER 27 on sta but did not eng due to limited visibility.

e. 242330, 2/D, BT495022, while in night ambush site heard movement approx 600M N. of their loc. 2/D processed Illumination on 3EL movement ceased.

3. (U) RADAR: 240700 to 250700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TWP REPORTS: 240700 to 250700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 250700 to 260700 January 71

SENT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1926	0533	1657	5	25 January 71
0627	0716	1840	1929	0631	1803	1	26 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

WATSON
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

20
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

53N 761NF 198 Bde

Location

KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0004 25 JAN

2900 25 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1		0004	(u) JOURNAL OPENED BY SP4 TEWELL + LT LANDRY	MFP	WAT
2		0100	(u) SITREP for 5/96 TEWELL ANNEX A-P-1	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
3		0200	(u) SITREP for 5/96 TEWELL ANNEX A-P-2	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
4		0300	(u) SITREP for 5/96 TEWELL ANNEX A-P-3	M ARTY	WAT D.L.
5		0325	(c) BLUE GHOST BLACK ON STATION AT 0145 VRD Bde. BOXES 1-A, 41, 44, + 45 W/ NEG. RESULTS. OFF STATION AT 0325, TEWELL TO HATFIELD.	S 2/3	WAT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

Organization or Installation
58N 46 INA 198302

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

S 2/3

KYTRA

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 25 JAN 2400 25 JAN.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6		0900	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A-PS ARTY	MAP D.L.	WAT
7		0935	(C) AGENT Reports: B-3 24/0830 764 BN. W/90 V.C. Located 260105 WPNs: 1 ANTI AIR MACHINE GUN, 1-30 CAL. MACHINE GUN, Bw 2-60 MM MORTARS, 6-840's, A w 1-M79 + individual WPNs. MISS, UNK. B B-2 24/0900. A V.C. hospital W/25 PATIENTS Located 258065, operated by 1 doctor & 4 NURSES, B w HATfield TO TEWELL A w	S 2/3	WAT.
8		0500	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A-PS ARTY	M D.L.	WAT.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

BDN. 46 in R. 1988

KYTRA

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S-2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

25 JAN
DATE

2400
HOUR

25 JAN
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0550

C/S Report:

FCI: 270 TOT.

2 5 7

0 0 0

20 26 46

22 31 51

22 41 61

0 0 0

1 15 16

23 56 79

Tewell to Hailfield

10

0600

CW SITREP for 5/46

MI

WAT

TEWELL ANNEXA P6.

PRTY

D.C.

16

0630

(w) 1st Lt Landey and Sp/4 Tewell
off duty

MFR

S.M.

12

0630

(w) 1st Lt ^{table} Landey and Sgt. Masters
on duty

MFR

S.M.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 4		No of Pages 20	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5th AF 1985 AF Bde			FST Ky Tra		From To		
S 43			TST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	25 Jan 71	2400 25 Jan 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
13		0100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Marnis Annex A P-7	m Acty	sm TTS		
14		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Danny by Sp/4 Marnis Annex A P-8	m Acty	sm TTS		
15		0830	(u) A ^{ca} TOI 25/0815 1/4 hnd a MIA detonate at grid 301051. Found 1 man, age 14 KIA wearing black PT's Neg weapon & pack. GOI 301051 To Sp/4 Danny by Lt Tabe	S 43	sm		
16		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Bradford Annex A P-9	m Acty	sm TTS		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1534 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 20

575n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

FSTB Ky Tea

BT 518089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. To Sp4 Farley by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-10	m Acty	sm TTS
18.		1015	WASO TOI 25/0930 1/4 while checking around MA found 3 small hootches 5'x4' with small fighting position also found outside of hutch 1 grave about 1 week old. It smelled bad so they did not dig it up. GOI 303051 To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Branford	S 2/3	sm
19.		1100	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-11	m Acty	sm TTS

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

20

73rd 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde

FSB Ky Tra

73T 318089

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.		1140	(k) Cpt. DeB. passed to TS ^{co} at 1600 hrs. come to NDP which is 305099 to Link up with P.F.	S 2/3	SM
21.		1200	(u) Sit rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Simon by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM TTS
22.		1205.	(c) General Mataxis visited Ky Tra from 1130 to 1205	S 2/3	SM
23		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dayany by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM TTS
24		1315	(u) 3A TOIR 25/1300 Reference Item #18 25/1015. 3A dug up the grave and found IUC. Legs torn up from	S 2/3	SM

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 3/3		FSB Ky Tra TST 318089		FROM TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	0001 HOUR	25 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	25 Jan 71 DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
24.	Cont.			(a) M.A. wearing black P.I.'s and green shorts. Male - age: approx. 25. Last week A.S. had a M.A. go off and they followed blood trail in same direction as the grave, possibly the same U.C. GOI TST 303051 A.S. given credit for kill To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Branstetter			
25.	1352			(c) 4 1/2 c moved out on patrol from grid TST 391072			
26	1359			(c) 746 S-3 Air Resubmitted Air Cav. Box 32 UL 3304 LR 4098 DTG 27/0500 To 27/2000. Night Hawk Box 35 UL 3304 LR 4098 DTG 27/1900 To 28/0600			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

20
NO. OF PAGES

13. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

F3B Ky Tra

737 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

Cent.

(c) To Spl 4 Dupuy by Cpt. DeB.

27

1400

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

sm

To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 Beardsford
Annex A R-14

Acty

TB

28

1416.

(c) 4/3/c reached CP-1 grid

BM

SM

BT 375074

29.

1420

(c) PFC Fultz passed following

S 3/3

SM

PF locations to Lt. Tabala

M, F

SM

In reaction to recent intel.

PF units have been moved

to the following locations:

73 at 414122, 74 at 579174

75 at 503063, 76 at 468081,

77 at 435095, 78 at 478076,

79 at 506035, 80 at 485103,

81 at 517113, 82 at 502129

83 at 453150, 84 at 451039

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered				
5846 Inf 198 I. P 73 de		FSTB KyTka		From		To		
S 3/3		BST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
				0001	25 Jan 71	2400	25 Jan 71	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
29	Cont			6185 at 473033, 86 at 455055,				
				116 at 478076, 117 at 478076,				
				126 at 497066, 127 at 451039,				
				128 at 413110, 129 at 379174,				
				140 at 478076, 141 at 591061,				
				171 at 514120, 172 at 377174,				
				173 at 485095, 174 at 455075,				
				175 at 445105, 200 at 429111,				
				201 at 490066, 202 at 487035,				
				225 at 460035, 226 at 483140,				
				227 at 403120, 228 at 405135,				
				RF 104 at 478076 and				
				RF 1500 at 468069 Hill 69,				
				PF 202, 225, 84, and 127				
				passed to Hill 270 to be passed				
				to Pecan. Received by J.C.				
				at 1431. At 1420 Fults passed				
				guide to Echo Co. and was told				
				by Lt. Tabala to pass to Hill 270				
				and Fat City. ER has been				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature		

DA FORM 594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10
Page No20
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5Bn 198 Inf 1st Bde		F5B Ky Tra		From		To	
9 3/5		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	25 Jan 71	2400	25 Jan 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
29	Cont			(c) informed to pass all their locations and coordinate all movement from now on with Ly Tin.			
30	1448			(c) 4/3/c reached C.P. 3 at grid BT 373067 Did not turn in time they reached C.P. 2		TS-M	SM
31	1452			(c) 4/D reached C.P. 2 at grid BT 503021		MTB	SM
32	1459			(c) ER TOF 25/1445. ER, while on patrol, had Vietnamese boy bring them 1-m-79 HE round, 300 rounds pr-60, 1-60 mm mortar round. ER will blow items in place. GOI 446 030. To Lt. Greenwood by Lt. Tabela.		J 3/5	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty						Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

20
NO. OF PAGES

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

FSB Ky Tra

BST 318089

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/30001
HOUR25 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR25 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.		1500	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf Tolt. Garwood by 3rd 4 Felgar Annex A P-15	m Aaty	sm TB
34.	1525	+5sm	(c) Crockett reached 536096	TS M	sm
35.		1530	(c) Check points along road to Nui Chay Tra. CP#A - 514090, 514 C-314094, F- 312096, B-308098, G-306101, D-302102, L-297103, O- 293104, K 290108, J- 290115, E-291116, W-291119, V-288124, X-286127, F- 285130, I-283133, N- 281135, P-279139, M-277142 U-278145. To Gpt E. by Gpt DeTS.	S 2/3	sm
36.	sm 4536	1536	(c) Ride Night Hawk 41 and 45	S 2/3	sm
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

20
NO. OF PAGES

5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

FSTB Ky Tra

73T 318089

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

0001
HOUR25 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR25 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	Coat		(a) Same grids as last night. To Sp4 Beansford by Sgt. Look at 1345. Clear by Tin Chank, Clear 5/46 JAT To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Beansford		
37	1600		(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Lt Ganswood by Sp4 Beansford Annex A P-16	in Arty	sm TS
38	1606		(c) 5/46 TOC Killer Team to be inserted into grid 490025 and search to the West. To Sp4 Forrey by Sp4 Beansford.	S 2/3	sm
39	1615		(c) Item # 38 25/1606 Jan 71 Message passed to DCO to WIS by Sp4 Beansford.	S 2/3	sm
40	1618		(c) C- moving at this time 362082	TS	sm

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

52. 46 Inf 198 Inf B Co

FSB Ky Tra

BT 318089

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8 2/3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

0001
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

25 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41

1635

(b) 946 S-3 Air, LtC. Passmore

8 2/3

S.M.

concerned about 2/0's night

patrol. Goes too close to

populated area. Advise

them on rules of engagement

and use of M.A.'s is discouraged

To PFC Fultz by Cpt. DeB.

To be passed to DSO.

42.

1645

(c) TME Asked for DSO to

8 2/3

S.M.

accompany them to a few

C.O.

R.M.

locations to change batteries

S-3 Air

S.M.

in vicinity BS. 515956

BS. 499947. Passed to DSO

43.

1700

(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

S.M.

To Sgt Simon by Sp/4 Brensterd.

Arty

T.B.

Annex A

P-17

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

14

20

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

5Bn 462nd 198 Inf Bde

FSB Ky Tra

TST 318089

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/4

0001
HOUR25 Jan 71
DATE2400
HOUR25 Jan 71
DATEITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1800

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf

m

sm

To Sp4 Foreby by Sgt Masters

Arty

TBS

Annex A

P-18

45

1830

(a) 1st Lt Tabela and Sgt Masters

MER

SM

off duty

46

1800

(a) 1st Lt Landryt SP4

MER

WAT.

TEWELL on duty.

47

1845

(c) PF Location for 931

S2/3

WAT.

PF's. and DIETRICK PF's.

B co.

SENT to Bco. B.G. by SP14

Felgar.

48

1900

(u) SITREP for 5146 inf.

M

WAT

To BONSAR by MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

P-19

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5BN 46 inf. 198 Bde.

FSB KYTRA

BT 318089

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S2/6

0001
HOUR

25 JAN
DATE 71

2400
HOUR

25 JAN
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		1935	(C) Aco's EXTRACT, 'ON APPROVED For 26/400 To 1530. 6 sticks - 2 gunnies and 1 C/C. PFC HATFIELD To MCINTOSH.	S2/3	WAT.
49		2000	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEXA MCINTOSH To HATFIELD. ANNEXA P20	M ARTY	WAT TB
50		2054	DTG - 26/1200 To 30/2900 (C) A.O. EXTENSION RE- QUESTED by 196 Bde. FROM 2502 To 2702 To 2798 W To A.O. Boundary IV Along A.O. Boundary To START. Sgt. Green To LT. LANDRY APP. EEP. PASSED To HATFIELD by LT. LANDRY	S2/3 Bde.	WAT.
51		2100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH To HATFIELD.	M ARTY	WAT TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		20	
6BN.46 IN R. 198 Bde.				FSB KYTRA		PAGE NO. OF PAGES	
BT 318089				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2				LOCATION			
				000L		25 JAN 2400	
				HOUR		DATE	
				25 JAN		25 JAN	
				HOUR		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
51		(CONT.)	ANNEX A P-21				
52.		2123 ^{WAT} 2223	(C) D CO. KILLER TEAM To be inserted INTO BS 512965 ON 26 JAN. A.M. WILL check for POSSIBLE ROCKET SIGHTS + TO SW OF GRID. SP/4 TEWELL TO PFC HATFIELD.	S/2/3 Bde.		WAT.	
53		2200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 SP/4 MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD ANNEX A P-22	M ARTY		WAT. T.B	
54		2240	(C) Re F. item 98, Aco. SENT info by Col. PROSMORE.	Aco.		WAT.	
55		2257	(C) TOI 2230 A- while in NIGHT Ambush sight observed moving lights.	S/2/3 Bde.		WAT.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

20

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5BN, 46 INP. 1982A, FSB KYTRA

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S^{2/3}

LOCATION

0001
HOUR

25 JAN
DATE

2400
HOUR

25 JAN
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

(CONT.)

DIRE. PROX 600. ARTY WAS
PROCESSED, EXPENDED 1 WP,
3-105 H.E. Rds. FOLLOWING
ARTY FIRE LIGHTS DISAP-
PEARED. LT LANDRY TO
HATFIELD. GOI-294075

56

2300

CW SITREP FOR 5/46
McINTOSH TO HATFIELD
ANNEX A P-23

M

ARTY

WAT

E.H.

57

2317

(C) Bde. informed 5/46
23 WATOC THAT TOMORROW TOC
WILL RECEIVE MSG. COY-
CERNING ~~SHORT TUNING~~ ^{WHI}
TET TRUCK. HATFIELD TO
MCINTOSH.

S^{2/3}

WAT.

58

2327

(C) 3/0 REACHED CP WHICH
IS NAS. -507982

S^{2/3}

Bde.

WAT.

HATFIELD

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		20 NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BV, 46 INF, 198 Bld		FSB KYTRA BT 318089		FROM TO			
S ² /				0001 HOUR	25 JAN DATE	2400 HOUR	25 JAN. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
59		2336	(C) 1/D REACHED CP2 - 515981. TEWELL To HATFIELD.	S ² /3 Bde.			WU.
60		2400	(C) SITREP for 5 AG MCINTOSH To HATFIELD. ANNE-A T-24	M ARTY			WAT E.H.
61		2400	(C) SUMMARY of Today's OPERATIONS: AG CONTINUED operation IN A.O. box FROM 265083 To 274083, To 300059 To 3004 To 2804 To 250063. To 250083 To START. 2/A had A.M.A. deTOnate. To 0815. Got 301051, found 14yr. old MALE KIA 2/A 0930 AFTER LEAVING MIA, found 3 SMALL hatchets				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation

58N. 96 INP. 148 Bdc

Location

BT 318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

Date

0001

25 JAN.

240

25 JAN.

S 213

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
61.		(cont.)	ALSO found 1 ^{WAT} old ^{week} GRAVE. Gal 308051 dug up GRAVE LATER + found I.V.C. KILLED by M.A. LAST week Aco had a M.A. go off + followed blood TRAIL IN SAME DIRECTION. A- To 2230 while in N.A.S observed Moving Lights. ARTY CALLED IN. Lights disappeared AFTER ARTY fired. Bco CONTINUED operations in A.O. box FROM: 280103 To 280083 To 290085 To 2908 To 304080 To 300085 To 300106 To 290106 To START. Cco CONTINUED operations in A.O. FROM: 3410 To 3510 To 355110 To 3811 To 380088 To 3908 To 370057 To 342085 To START.		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

1A FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

20
Page No20
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

Location

BT 318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

0001 25 JAN.

Hour Date

2400 25 JAN.

S213

KYTRA

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
61	(CONT.)		DCO CONTINUED OPERATION IN A.O. box from: 4703 To 5103 5499 To 5596 To 5096 To 5098 To START. ER CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. box from UL 4305 To LR 4702. To I 1445 Go I 446030 While ON PATROL A VN. boy Brought them VARIOUS Rds. of ammo which they destroyed in place. TRAV. SNIPERS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. box from UL-3906 To LR 410A. CROCKETT SNIPERS CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. box FROM UL 3308 To LR 3506.		
62	2400		Journal closed by SP4 TEWELL	M ARTY	Watt. E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

Signature

Donald F. Van Eynde
Brant J. Taylor

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
195th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

2526 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #026-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 January 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 January 71

a. 250815, 2/A, had MA detonated at grid BT301051. Rest 1x male (approx age 14) KIA wearing black PJ's. Neg wpn; rucksack, or ID.

b. 1015, 2/A, while checking area around MA found 3x struc's 5'x 4', w/ fighting positions. Also found grave near struc's. Grave was approx one week old, body in grave was MAM believed to be killed by A Co's MA, one week earlier. Kill credited to A Co., at grid BT303051.

c. 1445, E Recon, while on patrol had VN boy give them 1x M-79 HE round, 300 rds M-60, and 1x 60mm mortar rd.,. E recon gave the boy a receipt and dest'd ammo. Grid BT446030.

d. 2230, A-, while in NDP observed moving light, Dir E approx 600M. Arty expended 1x 105mm WP and 3x HE on area, light went out. Grid BT294075.

3. (U) RADAR: 250700 to 260700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 250700 to 260700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 260700 to 270700 January 71

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1929	0631	1803	1	26 January 71
0627	0716	1840	1929	0742	1907	0	27 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

William
WATSON
32

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>1</u>		NO. OF PAGES <u>23</u>	
5 BN, 96 INF 198 Bde		BT 318039 KYTRA		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	26 JAN. DATE	2400 HOUR	26 JAN. DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	JOURNAL opened by SP4 TEWELL	MFR	WAT.		
2.		0017	(C) 21D RETURNED TO NAS BECAUSE OF LACK OF COMINTO. GRID. 503019 ALSO 21D did not LEAVE N.A.S. TEWELL TO HATFIELD	S2/3 Bde.	WAT.		
3.		0100	(W) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-1	M ARTY	WAT. E.H.		
4.		0200	(W) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL ANNEX-A TO HATFIELD. ANNEX-A P-2	M ARTY	WAT. E.H.		
5.		0300	(W) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL TO HATFIELD. ANNEX-A P-3	M ARTY	WAT. E.H.		

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				2 PAGE NO.	23 NO. OF PAGES
BW. 46 JAN 1980		BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S21		LOCATION KYTRA		FROM	TO
		0001 HOUR	26 JAN. DATE	2400 HOUR	26 JAN DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6		0400	(U) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL To Hatfield ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
7		0434	(C) C/S REP RT; FC, 270 Tot, FC, 270 Tot 1 1 2 18 20 38 0 0 0 0 2 2 18 20 38 3 7 10 19 21 40 21 29 50 MCINTOSH To SGT GREEN	S213 Bde.	WAT
8		0500	(C) SITREP for 5146 MCINTOSH To Hatfield ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
9		0600	(C) SITREP for 5146 TEWELL To Hatfield ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				3 PAGE NO.	23 NO. OF PAGES	
BN. 46 INF. 1980 BT 318089				PERIOD COVERED		
KY TRA LOCATION				FROM TO		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		593		0001 HOUR	26 JAN DATE	2400 HOUR
26 JAN DATE						
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
10		0630	WSP14 TOWELL + LT. LANDRY off duty	MFR	WRT.	
11		0630	SM Sit 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Masters on duty.	MFR	SMT	
12		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Spt 4 Forestry by Spt 4 Morris Annex A P-7	m Accty	SMT DL.	
13	0721		(u) ER/A closed on ER- at BT 439044	m B	SMT	
14	0745		(u) A ²⁰ : 4/2/A closed on 4/A at BT 304051	m TS	SMT	
15	0750		(u) TS- at CP-TD which was Night Ambush Site at grid BT 304102.	m B	SMT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				4 PAGE NO.	23 NO. OF PAGES	
546 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra 737318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				FROM TO		
				0001 HOUR	26 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					26 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
16.	0750		(b) 4/3 at CP-D, did not tell us when they passed CP-L, CP-D is at grid BT 293104	m TB		sm
17.	0800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Lark by Sgt Masters Annex A P-8	m Arty		sm DL
18.	0831		(c) Suber 78 on station at 0750 for UR of A.C. Box 41. Break station 0830 with neg. results. To Sgt. Lark by Sp4 Bransford.	S 2/3		sm
19.	0835		(e) 5/46 S-3 Air Flame Drop at 348083, Air Strike at 332068. Flame Drop and A/S center of mass safety radius 1 k - also need	S 2/3		sm
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FLY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				5 PAGE NO.		23 NO. OF PAGES	
S. 46 Inf 198 Jan 73 1/2			FSTB Ky Tka TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED FROM		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION		0001 HOUR	24 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
ITEM NO.			TIME		26 Jan 71 DATE		26 Jan 71 DATE
IN			OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
INITIALS			INITIALS		INITIALS		INITIALS
19			Cont.		(a) to know how far you are going today or your future plans. Passed to Yc and relayed to Lt. Stuek 0835 by Sp/4 Beardsford. Acknowledged RLS.		
20.			0836		(c) Travis has 1 click A.O. ext. To East. To Sp/4 Fant by Cpt. DaB.		S 2/3 SM
21.			0844		(c) YA moved out on patrol from grid 281061.		TS SM
22.			0850		(c) PF Locations were passed to TS. 304083-303073- 307078-308084-290101- 295106-297100-300104 To TS. G. by Sp/4 Falgar		S 2/3 M FT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.	29 NO. OF PAGES
546 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSTB Ky Tra BT 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/4				0001 HOUR	26 Jan 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	26 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23.	0853		(c) 3/4 moved out from Night Ambush Site at grid 280073	TS	SM
24.	0856		(d) Bde Day for Tico to escort TME personnel is 29 Jan To Spl 4 Beasford by Spl 4 Foot	S 3/4	SM
25	0900		(e) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl 4 Foot by Spl 4 Beasford Annex A P-9	m Arty	sm DL
26	0910		(f) 4/2 reached CP-1. They did not turn in time they left Night Ambush Site And we do not yet have Tico check points.	S 3/4 TS	sm sm
27.	0911		(g) Coo: 4/1/c closed on 1/c at 362082. 4/2/c closed on	S 3/4 M TS	sm sm
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.		29 NO. OF PAGES	
In 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra TST 518089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	24 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
27	Cont		(c) 3/c at 371074, 4/c close on 3/c at 358103.				
28	0936		(c) 4/3 at CP-K at grid TST 290108.	S 3/4 M-TS	SM		
29	0938		(c) D- moved out of Night ambush site at grid 509999	S 3/4 M-TS	SM		
30	0950		(c) D- reached CP-1. We do not yet have their CP's	S 3/4 M-TS	SM		
31	0955		(c) Travis is moving into their new AO extension from grid TST 414048.	S 3/4 TS	SM		
32	1000		(c) D- reached CP-2 We do not yet have DSE Check Points.	S 3/4 TS	SM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				8 PAGE NO.	23 NO. OF PAGES
46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra TST 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3				0001 HOUR	26 Jan 71 DATE
				2400 HOUR	26 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33.		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Beaufort Answer A P-10	m	sm
				Arty	DL
34.	1010		(u) 3/4 reached CP-1 at grid TST 283022	S 2/3	sm
				B	sm
35.	1011		(u) Crockett Snipers at CP-1 at grid TST-331083	S 2/3	sm
				B	sm
36.		1036.	(u) 3/46 Cpt. DeB. submitted AC Box 32 - UL 3304, LR 4098, D.T.G. 28/0500 to 28/2000. and N.H. Box 35 - UL 3304 LR-4098. D.T.G. 27/1900 to 28/0600 To St. Luke by Cpt. DeB.	S 2/3	sm
37.		1038	(u) TST TOI 26/1015. K3 while moving along Nui	S 2/3	sm
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

9
PAGE NO.

23
NO. OF PAGES

46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

Ky Ky Tka

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 4/3

15T 318089
LOCATION

0001
HOUR

26 Jan 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

26 Jan 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

Cont.

(1) Chap Ten road, spotted
2 U/W along wood line. Pca
150 meters, Dir. North west.
U/W's had Reg, ⁵¹⁹ results, packs
or weapons and were
wearing black PJ's. 1/3
yelled "Chien Hai" but U/W
evaded U/W into woods.
1/3 pursued with Reg.
results, As far as U/W's were
concerned. However they
did find 8 entrenchments

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

NO. OF PAGES

12 meters long and 1 meter
wide; 16 single man entrench-
ments, some with overhead
cover and some sniper
holes, also found entrenchments
20-30 meters long, very
narrow, some saved in but
in good condition. Not

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FAMILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.		23 NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		F573 Ky Tra BT 318089		FROM TO			
S 2/3		S 2/3		0001 HOUR	26 Jun 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	26 Jun 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
37	Cont.		(c) recently used. 1/13 destroyed all single man entrenchments. GOI 290108 To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Filgar.				
38	1058		(c) Bde request clearances for NH 1-A same, NH 41 same, and NH 45 same. Clear by Tin Chanh. Clear 5/46 JAD To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Branstford.	S 2/3		SM	
39.	1059		(c) Rocket Snipers reached CP-2 at grid BT 327087	S 2/3 TB		SM SM	
40.	1100		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Branstford Annex A P-11	m Acty		SM D.L.	
41	1118		(c) 5/A reached CP-2 at BT 286075	S 2/3 TB		SM SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				11 Page No		23 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 55th AGI-F 198th F Bde			Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered		
S 7/3			TST 318089		From To		
					Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	26 Jan 71	2400 26 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
42.	1130		(c) 1/4 reached CP-2 at grid TST 276075.	S 7/3 TB	SM1 SM2		
43.	1132		(w) 3/4 reached CP-1 at grid TST 305048	S 7/3 TB	SM1 SM		
44.	1300		(c) Sit Rep for 5/4 Inf To 3/4 Enemy by 3/4 Maceis Answer A P-12.	m Acty	SM1 DL		
45.	1212		(w) Travis snipers reached grid TST 417044	S 7/3 M-TB	SM2 SM1		
46.	1216		(c) D 50 1/3 at D.L. We do not yet have their grids.	S 7/3 M-TB	SM1 SM		
47.	1239		(c) AO extension for PFAO Box. PF request AO extension of box till 1 Feb. PF group 115 with 2 US advisors are	S 7/3	SM		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No

23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation <i>5TB 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</i>		Location <i>FSB Ky Tra</i> <i>BT 318089</i>		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date <i>0001 26 Jan 71 2400 26 Jan 71</i>			
		<i>S 3/3</i>					
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
<i>47</i>	<i>Cont</i>			<i>(c) presently in box replacing Rickie PF 113 will continue 1 1/2 click safety zone till 28 Jan. 5/4 requested area West of Nui Chay Tra road till 29 Jan. Starting 30 Jan - 1 Feb. PF 113 will operate whole box 5/4 desired to contact U.S. advisors for possible coordination of operations. U.S. advisors call sign EY and LY push 67.25 on Stages 73 U push To Lt. Greenwood by Suly Filgore</i>			
<i>48</i>	<i>1240</i>			<i>(c) ER/A reached CP-2 at grid BT 440026</i>	<i>S 3/3</i> <i>TS</i>	<i>SM</i> <i>SM</i>	
<i>49</i>	<i>1242</i>			<i>(c) C^{oo} TOE 26/1220 C- while on patrol found 1-60 mm round hanging upside down from a</i>	<i>2 3/4</i>	<i>SM</i>	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
573 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

Location
F5B KyTra

Period Covered

From To
Hour Date Hour Date

S 2/3

TST 318089

0001 26 Jan 71 2400 26 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
49	Cont		(C) Tarp, 3 ft off ground. Round was badly trapped with trip wire stretched along trail. Also found 2-105 round placed along side of a hole 12"x18"x10" deep, badly trapped so when person steps in hole, 105 would detonate. Both tamps were destroyed in place. 13 ft. from location of rounds they found a tunnel complex in circular location with 2 holes. C-tagged holes. Day results so far. will investigate further. GOI 355077. To Lt. Garwood by Sp4 Felgar		
50	1344		(C) TS-3A reached C.P. - F at grid BT 285130		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				14. Page No		23 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 5th AF 1982 P 730c			Location FSTB RyTen		Period Covered		
S 2/3			TST 318089		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 25 Jan 71 2400 26 Jan 71		
Item No	Time To Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
51.		1300	(u) Sit Rep for 3/4 Inf To 3/4 Force by 3/4 Bransford Annex A P-13	m Aaty	sm TL		
52	1313		(c) 1/2 and 3/4 closed on A- Location at grid TST 286027	S 2/3 R	sm sm		
53.	1334		(c) 1/2 - 3/4 reached CP-1 at grid TST-285183	S 2/3	sm		
54.	1343		(c) 3/4/D reached CP-3	S 2/3	sm		
55.		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 3/4 Inf To 3/4 Force by 3/4 Bransford Annex A 10-14	m Aaty	sm TL		
56.	1406		(c) 3/4/D reached CP-5 and returning to 121.	S 2/3	sm		
57.	1409		(c) RF's linked up with	S 2/3	sm		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

15
Page No23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FST Ky Tra		From		To	
S 3/3		TST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Jan 71	2400	26 Jan 71
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
	To	Out					
58.			(c) Crockpot Snipers at edge of Ky Tra CFE at grid 527087				
59.	1425		(c) Crockpot snipers closed on FST Ky Tra	S 3/3 sm			
60.	1445		(c) C ² informed of TET cease fire by Capt. D.R.	S 3/3 sm			
61.	1500		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To sit back by Sit Masters Annex A P-15	m sm Anty DL			
62.	1526		(c) Col. Richardson arrived at Ky Tra.	S 3/3 sm			
63.	1508		(c) LA for A ⁵⁰ 5/46 26 Jan 71 LPZ A-226076 YA-305055 1427 143 A- 3A Chai Lai East 1439 2P2 YA 3/A 286076 1450				
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			Location F58 KyTra BT 318089		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 26 Jan 71 2400 26 Jan 71			
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials			
63.	Capt	S 2/3	(C) 2LT 286076 YA 3/4 1508					
64	1600		(a) Sit Report for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Beansford Ransx R P-16	m Anty	sm DL			
65.	1615		(a) A ^{CO} will have one platoon on 60 minute alert and remainder of company on 2 hour alert during retreat. To Sp/4 Fort 2 by Lt Tabala	S 2/3	sm			
66.	1650		(a) Bde TGF 26/1515 Div. Anty C&C ship while returning to Chu Lai received an unknown amount of SAE and took neg hite GOF 512095. To by Tin by Lt. Tabala.	S 2/3	sm			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

17
Page No

23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation 5B.461.1 198 I. f T3 E		Location FSB Ky Tra TST 318089		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Jan 71	2400	26 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
67.		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Bamford Annex A P-17	m Atty	sm DL
68.	1720		(u) 3/17 reached CP-1	S 3/3	sm
69.	1725		(c) AOTBx for 113 RF's 293144, 315137, 297144, 305146. from 4Tia to Sp14 Falgout to T3 E0	S 3/3	sm
70.		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Lt back by Sgt Masters Annex A P-18	m Atty	sm DL
71.		1830	(u) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt Masters off duty		
72		1830	(u) 1st Lt. AMASS & Sp14 TJWELL on duty		Wt.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

18
Page No

23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

5TH ABN INF 198TH AF Bde

S 2/3

Location

FST Ky Tca

BT 318089

Period Covered

From

To

Hour Date

Hour Date

0001

26 Jan 71

2400

26 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
73		1842	(C) CONFIRMATION THAT CEASE FIRE IS IN EFFECT. Bco - W.E. 270 D.R.B. Cco - RLS. FC - JAS. Dco - W.E.K. TRAV - C.S. ER - R.R. Rec'd by LTITABELLA LTITABELLA To Sgt. Green	S 2/3 Bde	W.H.
74		1900	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATFIELD ANNEX 17 P-19	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
75		1935	(C) 5/46 Requests A.O. Extension From 152 DTG: 27/0000 To 30/2400. A.O. EXTENDING From: 5096 To 4996 To 4994 To 5494 To 5496. for Dco, LT. AMASS To SP4 BONSAK.	S 2/3 Bde.	W.H.
76		1938	(C) Change in A.O. box	S 2/3	W.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

9
Page No

23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
68th AF 198th Inf Bde		FST Ky Tr		From To			
S 3/3		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Jan 71	2400	26 Jan 71
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
77			(cont)	For Cco. From 27/0600 To 366/2400. A.O box From 3410 To 3310 To 3306 To 3706 LT. AMASS To SP/4 BORSACK.		Bde.	
78			2000	For SITREP for 5146 TEWELL To BORSACK			
79			2010	(C) N.H. 21 Requested by Bde. UL 2416 LR 2811 DTG. 26/1900 To 27/0600 Cleared RJA + CAM (Tanky) TeWELL To BORSACK		S 2/3	LRL
80			2025	(C) FLAME Drop in DRAGON Valley POSTPONED due to Weather. LTC PASSMORE To Rogerson.		S 2/3	LRL
81			2032	(C) Night Ambush sighted at 526 / 44.			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
53rd AF 1982nd Bde		F5B K, Tan		From To			
S 2/3		BT 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	26 Jan 71	2400	26 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
81			(cont) To Bde. by SP4/McINTOSH To BAKSAK.	Bde.	
82		0038	(C) ALL ELEMENTS IN W.A.S. AT THIS TIME.	S 2/3	WAT.
83		0057	(C) SABRE 43 ON STATION AT 1955. VR'D LA 45, + COULD NOT VR 91 because of weather. off station 2047 TEWELL TO HATFIELD	S 2/3 Bde.	WAT.
84		2100	(C) SITREP for 5146 McINTOSH To BAKSAK ANNEX A T-21	M ARTY	WAT. E.H.
85		2114	(C) REF. ITEM 75. APPROVED by Bde. SGT. GREEN, to Royerson.	S 2/3	WAT.
86		2200	(C) SITREP for 5146	M	WAT.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organisation or Installation 58N. 96 INF, 1988 de. S2/3	Location BT 312089 KYTRA	Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0004 26 JAN 2400 26 JAN
---	--	--

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
86		(cont)	MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-22	ARTY	E.H.
87	2300		(u) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH TO BONSAR ANNEX A P-23	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
88	2400		(u) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
89	2400		(c) SUMMARY of Today's OPERATIONS: A Co. WAS EXTRACTED AT 1500 Today will be in REAR for RETRAIN. B Co. CONTINUED operations in A.O. box FROM: 2150 TO 2255 WRT. UL. 270143 To 286160 To 2916 To 3011	S2/3	WAT E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

22
Page No

23
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5 BN. 96 INF, 198 Bde
S2/3

Location
BT 318089
KYTRA

Period Covered
From To
Hour Date Hour Date
0001 26 JAN. 2400 26 JAN.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
89		(CONT.)	To 3210 To 3209 To 2909 To START. WILL WORK W/ENG. TEAM ON UNIMPROVED ROAD '18 TO F 1015 GOF 290108 WHILE MOVING ALONG ROAD NEG. PACKS ON WHEELS SPOTTED 2 VN. '18 YELLED "Chu Hoi" BUT VN'S EVADED INTO WOODS. PURSUED & FOUND NEG. ENTRENCHMENTS, 15 SINGLE MAN ENTRENCHMENTS & SOME LONG NARROW TRENCHES WHICH WERE DESTROYED. C/O CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. BOX FROM: 3410 TO 3510 TO 355110 TO 3811 TO 380088 TO 3908 TO 370057 TO 340085 TO TO F 1220 START. C- WHILE ON PATROL, FOUND 1-60MM RD BOOBY TRAP. ALSO FOUND 1-105 RD. BOOBY TRAP DESTROYED BOTH		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

23
No. of Pages

Organisation or Installation
5BN, 96 inv. 1998de

Location
BT 318089

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	26 JAN.	2400	26 JAN.

Item No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
89			(CONT) ROUNDS NEAR by found 2 TUNNELS which were destroyed ALSO. (NOT 355077 DCO. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. box FROM: 4703 To 5103 To 5499 To 5596 To 5096 To 5098 To START. ER CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. box UL 4305 To LR 4702 TRAIL'S SNIPERS CONTINUED IN A.O. box UL 3906 To ^{LR} 4104. CRACKET RETURNED TO Chu LAI		
90	2400		(C) JOURNAL closed by SP/9 TEWELT LT. AMYASS.	MYER	WAL
Robert A. Moore					

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

GONNELL F. VAN KYNEN, MAJ, INFANTRY, S-3

Signature _____

Signature
 Donald F. Van Dyke

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #026-71

26 January 1971

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 January 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 January 71

a. 261015, 1/B, BT290108, while on patrol spotted 2x VN Dir NW approx. 150M. VN did not have weapons and were wearing black PJ's. 1/B yelled 'Chieu Hoi' but VN evaded NW into wood line. 1/B pursued and found 8 trenches 12M long and 1M wide, 15 spider holes, some with over head cover. Spider holes were dest'd.

b. 261220, C-, BT355077, while on patrol found 1x 60mm rd. hanging from a tree 3 feet off ground. Round was BBT'd w/trip wire across trail. Also found 105 HE rd BBT'd placed near hole 12"x18"x10" w/ trip wire so rd would detonate when a pax stepped in the hole. Both BBT's were dest'd in place. Also found tunnel complex w/2 entrances, tunnels were fragged.

c. 261515, BT512095, Division Arty C & C ship while returning to Chu Lai rec'd an unk No. SAF and took neg hits.

3. (U) RADAR: 260700 to 270700 January 71: NONE

4. (U) TDP REPORTS: 260700 to 270700 January 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 260700 to 270700 January 71

JMT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1929	0724	1907	0	27 January 71
0627	0715	1841	1929	0813	2010	2	28 January 71

Acknowledge

PAS3MORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Dallas
WATSON
53

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page 14		
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered		
58th AFHQ, 198 Bde. SP2/3		BT. 318089 KYTRA		From To		
				Hour Date	Hour Date	
				0001 27 JAN.	2400 27 JAN.	
Item No.	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1				0001 (u) JOURNAL opened by LT. AMASS + SP4 TEWELL	141FR	WAT
2				0057 (C) Bco's Locations passed to TAIN Ky by SP4 TEWELL to Sgt. PITT.	141FR	WAT
3				0100 (u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH to HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-1	141	WAT
4				0200 (u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH to HATFIELD ANNEX A P-2	141	WAT
5				0300 (u) SITREP for 5/46 McINTOSH to HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-3	141	WAT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>2</u>	No of Pages <u>14</u> ²
Organization or Installation 5 BN 46 INP. 198 Bde S213		Location BT 318085 KYTRA		Period Covered From <u>0001</u> <u>27 JAN.</u> To <u>2400</u> <u>27 JAN</u>	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
6		0900	(4) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
7		0500	(4) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
8		0520	(C) C/S REPORT: 270 FC TOT 270 FC TOT 3 1 4 2 2 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 12 0 12 3 1 4 14 2 16 Response to HATFIELD.	S2/3 Bde.	WAT
9		0600	(4) SITREP for 5/4 TEWELL TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-6	WAT M ARTY	WAT E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>3</u>		No. of Pages <u>14</u>		
Organization or Installation <u>5BN, 46 INF, 198 Bde.</u> <u>S2/3</u>			Location <u>BT 318089</u> <u>KYTRA</u>		Period Covered			
					From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 JAN.	2400	27 JAN.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
10		0655	(C) MSG CONCERNING baby TRAP, + MINES: BIO FHM DOWEK C/O RLS ER-SA	S2/3	WPH
11		0700	(C) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO FORT ANNEX-A T-7	M MRTY	WPH E.H.
12		0730	(C) LT. AIRMASS + SP19 TEWELL off duty (C. W. A. C.)	WPH S2/3	WPH
13		0730	(a) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Mastries on duty	WFR	SM
14	0745		(a) D ^{co} 4/2/0 closed on 4/0 at grid 511013	S 2/3 TS	SM SM
15	0748		(c) 1/3 3/3 closed on B-at grid 278142	S 2/3	SM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7 Page No		14 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 5 Bn 461st 198 Inf Bde S 3/3			Location FST Ky Tra BT 318087		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 27 Jan 71 2400 27 Jan 71		
Item No	Time In Out		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init-ials		
16		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Filgar Annex A P. 8	m Acty	sm DL		
17		0804	(u) 3/1 closed on 4/5/11 at grid 504978	S 3/3	sm		
18		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Filgar Annex A P-9	m Acty	sm DL		
19		0945	(c) PCO TOR 27/0930. C- while in RL, received 3-4 rounds of M-79 approx 400-500m. This RL C-returned with SAE and M-79 and 81 mm GOI 355077 To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Filgar C-called for acty but due to restrictions of cease fire, acty was not employed	S 3/3	sm		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				5 Page No	14 No of Pages
Organization or Installation FBN 46 Inf 198 I. PTB de		Location FST Ky Tra		Period Covered	
S 3/3		TST 318089		From Hour: Date 0001 27 Jan 71	To Hour: Date 2400 27 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
20.	1000	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sgt. Masters Annex A P-10	m Acty	SM DL	
21.	1100	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fect by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-11	m Acty	SM DL	
22.	1200	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sgt. Lark by Sp4 Felgar Annex A P-12	m Acty	SM DL	
23.	1300	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Foreney by Sp4 Marois Annex A P-13	m Acty	SM DL	
24.	1400	(w) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Felgar by Sp4 Dupuy Annex A P-14	m Acty	SM DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 6	No. of Pages 14
Organization or Installation 58th AGF 198 Inf 73d		Location FSTs Ky Tra		Period Covered	
		IST 518089		From Hour Date 0001 27 Jan 71	To Hour Date 2400 27 Jan 71
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
25	late entry 1225	(c) C- TOI 27/1045 C- while in day logger received A-10 ad's SAF (prox + 660m Dic. NE. C- returned with SAF and processed acty. Acty expended 660m 105 HE To Sp/4 Forkey by Sp/4 Felgar	S 3/2	SM	
26	1500	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Enquiry by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-15	m Acty	SM TR	
27	1600	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Forkey by Sgt Masters Annex A P-16	m Acty	SM DL	
28	1605	(c) TMF. Grid's for TMF string to be checked by D ^{co} tomorrow 515 956 and 499947	S 8/5 D ^{co}	SM W.E.K	
29	1610	(c) H-11 270 TOI 27/1625. H-270	S 3/2	SM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7. Page No		14 No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
53rd. 46 Inf 198 In LBS e.			FST Ky Tra		From To		
8 1/3			TST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					000	27 Jan 71	2400 27 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
29	Cont		(c) called priority D/O for 1215 pack. Pack consist while trying to hold water trail on in place D/O 53 called at 1535 completed 1550 taken to 27 th Stry. Tack Smith, Franklin	E co rear Chaplain S-1	Kennedy Denton Blackwell
30	1620		(c) C ^{co} 27/1800 1/2 move to 342070 28/1930 1/2 move to 341076 to hide 29/0630 1/2 move to ^{Obj} CP-1 at 338080 29/0500 1/2 move to 341072 and establish blocking force and prepare to move to Obj-2 at 338076, 29/0500 1/2 establish blocking force at 342082 and prepare to move to Obj-3 at 338085. Rec'd log on 29/0600 will fire Quota 1-332088 to 333082, Quota 2-332075 to 336066, Quota 3-342096 to 333092. Rec'd log fire ATAR to	S 1/3	sm

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				8 Page No		14 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5Bn 46 Inf 195 Inf Bde		F5B Ky Tra		From To			
		BT 318 089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Jun 71	2400	27 Jun 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
30	Cont		(c) Object. 335080, 335076, 336080. MM will fire at photos 2-331089, Qm eta 3-331078 MM will fire on all objectives at Lt. Starks' command. No Helicopters to fly in C ^{so} A. Co. To RRM by RLS				
31	1700		(c) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sd4 Supply by Sd4 Fulgar Annex A F-17	m	sm		
32	1715		(c) Suber 75 checked on station for V/R of AC Box 32 at 1615 checked off station 1710. At grid 379006 spotted well used trail along blue line with fresh foot prints. 370012 well used trail running along blue line. 365095 2 to 3 over night camping areas	S 3/4	sm		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5Bn. 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		F3B Ky Tra		From To	
S 2/3		1ST 518089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 27 Jan 71	2400 27 Jan 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30			(c) Fresh ly used 344052 trail running over ridge line well used, running Northwest to South east. To Sgt Simon by Sp4/Morris		
31	1800		(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4/Felgar Annex A R-18	m Acty	smr DC
32	1805		(c) Lt Tabela resubmitted AC 32 and WH 35 to Sgt Lark at 1410.	S 2/3	smr
33	1806		(c) Ly Tin: Cooperation for ACO 5/46 West of Fat City has been approved.	S 2/3	smr
34	1810		(c) Bde request approval for AC Box 41. Approved 5/46 Lt Tabela Clear by Tin Thung	S 2/3	smr
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				9 Page No	14 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 573n 46Inf 198 Inf Bde		Location FSTS Ky Tra		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
S 2/3		TST 318089		0001 27 Jan 71	2400 27 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials
34	Cont	(c) To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Palgar			
35	1845	(c) C ^{co} TOI 27/1715 C- while in Dtl. took what was believed to be 4 to 6 ad's 30 cal. Rads. M-16 Results 1 U.S. with gunshot wound to (leg. C- called) D/C at 1720 - Priority - D/C 84 comp D/C 1820 also picked up 2 other packs, 1 with cut foot, 1 with 103rd, 1 with 154. 2 IF, leg wound, taken to 27th. Pack 52 CHA, cut foot taken to 27th. Pack 154 MCC Temperature, taken to 91st. C- engaged with S.A.F. and called Acty. Masked 34 on station 1800 - expended on S.E.L. Prox-600 Dia DLE. GOI 355077		S 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No		14 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation 5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde S 3/3			Location FSB Ky Tre TST 318089		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 27 Jan 71 2400 27 Jan 71		
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
	In	Out					
36	1850		(c) Confirmation of end of cease fire A ^{co} - Chn Ltn B ^{co} W.E. C ^{co} - R.L.S. D ^{co} - ED. B ^{co} - R.R. 270 - D.A.B. Fat City - J.A. S.	S 3/3	SM		
37		1900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To PFC Smith from Sp4 McIntosh Annex A P-19	m Acty	SM EH		
38		1940	(u) 1st Lt Tabala and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	SM		
39		2000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To PFC Smith from Sp4 McIntosh Annex A Page 20	m Acty	RJA EH		
40	2000	2000	(u) 1st Lt Amoss and Sp4 McIntosh on duty at 1940.	MFR	RJA		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				11 PAGE NO.		14 NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
SBN 46 INF 198 INF Bde			FSB KY TAA BT 318089		FROM TO		
S 3/2			BT 318089		HOUR	DATE	HOUR
S 3/2			BT 318089		0001	27 Jan 71	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
41	2040		Subic Blue Chest Black on station. VR of NH Box 1-A. Brake station 2100 Neg findings. Will Return after 2400 hrs		S-3		DVE
42	2100		Sit Rep for S/46 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh Annex Page 21		m Arty		RIA EH
43	2145	2155	2015 ER element on Hill 76 spotted 2 VC crossing rice paddy DIR SSW Pos 0700 m. Called 4.2" 14 and H.E. and engaged w/SAF. Neg Results observed with alert out at first light. GOF 448038		S 3/2		RIA DVE
44	2200		Sit Rep for S/46 INF		n		RIA

SIGNATURE & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No	14 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN 46 INF 198 INFR		FBS Ky Tra BT 318089		From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 27 Jan 71 2400 27 Jan 71	
Item No	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
In	Out				
		To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh AmerA base 22	Anty	EH	
45	2300	Sit Rep for 5/46 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh AmerA base 22	m	RDH	
			Anty	EH	
46	2320	3/B at BT 292118	S 2/3	RDH	
47	2400	Sit Rep for 5/46 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh AmerA base 23	m	RDH	
			Anty	EH	
48	2400	Summary of Today's Operations A Co in Chu Lai for Retrain. B Co concluded operation on road and started moving into new AO Box UL 277145 follow road S. to BT 307100 w to			
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>13</u>		No of Pages <u>14</u>													
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered															
56N 42NF 198 2NF Bdo		FSB MYTRA BT 318089		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27 Jan 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">27 Jan 71</td> </tr> </table>				From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	27 Jan 71	2400	27 Jan 71
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	27 Jan 71	2400	27 Jan 71																
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials														
			(Cont) BT 2510 Follow AO Boundary to START. C Co - C - rec 3-4 Rds M-79 returned with neg results TOI 2710430. C - rec 8-10 Rds SAF returned SAF TOI 2711045. C - took 8 Rds M-16 and possible 4 to 6 Rds 3000. Returned fire results 1 US KIA TOI 2711215. C Co continues ops in AO Box UL 3310 S to 3306 E to 370058 NE to 380110 W to 355110 SW to 350100 W to START. O Co continues ops in AO Box UL 4703 SE To 5098 S to 5096 W To 4996 S To 4994 E To 5494 N To 5499 NW To 5103 W to START. E Recn spotted 2vc engaged																
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature															

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

* ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

27 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #028-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 270700 to 230700 January 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 January 71
 - a. 270945, C-, BT355077, while in DL rec'd approx 3-4rds M-79, Dir NW prox 400-500M. C- ret'd w/SAF and M-79 and 31mm.
 - b. 271045, C-, BT355077, while in DL rec'd 8-10rds SAF, Dir NE approx 600M. C- ret'd SAF and called for Arty. Arty expended 66rds 105 HE.
 - c. 271700, SABER 75, had following sightings on VR, grid 379006-well used trail along blue line with fresh foot prints.
BT370012-well used trail running along blue line.
BT365095- 2 to 3 over night camping sites freshly used.
BT344052- trail running over ridge line, well used NW to SE.
 - d. 271715, C-, BT355077, while in DL rec'd approx 4 to 6rds 30 cal fire and 8rds M-16 fire. C- ret'd SAF and called for Arty. D/O and G/3 were called for 1x US WIA in leg. D/O #81 completed to 27th Surg. at 1820.
 - e. 272015, E Recon, element on Hill 76 spotted 2x VC crossing rice paddy, Dir SW approx 700M, called for 4.2 illumination and HE and eng'd w/SAF. Res unk.
 - f. 280200, Subsector IV reported 2x VC dressed in black loin cloth w/1x carbine on beach. SSIV eng'd w/SAF, VC ret'd approx 3-4rds SAF and evaded. Reaction force swept area with neg res.,. Grid 565045, NIGHT HAWK on station at 0355 observed 1x VN evading SE from Chu Lai perimeter into group of struc's, Grid 566009.
3. (U) RADAR: 270700 to 280700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 270700 to 280700 January 71: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

(U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 270700 to 280700 January 71

MNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0716	1840	1929	0724	1907	0	27 January 71
0627	0715	1841	1929	0813	2010	2	28 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

COPYCAL

Ballou
WATSON

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No.		No. of Pages	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
5 BN 46 INF 198 Bde		FSB My Tra BT 318089		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Jan 71	2400	28 Jan 71
Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials		
No.	In	Out					
1	0001		Journal opened by 1LT Amers	MRP	RDT		
2	0100		SIT Rep ^{for} 5146 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh Amers page 1	m	RDT		
3	0200		SIT Rep for 5146 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh Amers page 2	m	RDT		
4	0300		Sit Rep for 5146 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh Amers page 3	m	RDT		
5	0400		SIT Rep for 5146 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh Amers page 4	m	RDT		
6	0430		Blue Ghost Black reported on	S 3/3	RDT		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			
				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				2 Page No	19 of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5 BN 46 INF 198540		FSB Ky Tra BT 318089		From To Hour: Date Hour: Date 0001 28 Jan 71 2400 28 Jan 71	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
6	Cont	station to work NH Box 45. Clearance given by 2/c and RIA. Ground haze prohibited working box requested he work NH 41 but BG stated same conditions existed and asked clearance into NH Box 21 given by 3/B and RIA. BG Black stated same weather conditions in Box 21 and broke station 0500 with Neg findings.			
7	0500	Neg Sit Repts 5/46 INF To PFC Hatfield from Sp4 McIntosh Ames/Range 5	m Anty	RIA EH	
8		Sit Rep for 5/46 INF To PFC Hatfield from	m Anty	RIA EH	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3
Page No

19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

5BN 46 INF 198 Bde

FSB KYTRA

BT 3/8089

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jan 71	2400	28 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
8	(cont)		Sgt McIntosh, Annex A page 6		
9	0620		(Late spot) Subsector IV TOI Annex 0200 reported 2 VC dressed in black Lin. cloths w/leaving on beach. SS IV engaged w/SAF VC returned 2 to 3 Rds SAF and evaded. Condition Red Option 1 alert in effect at 0235. NH and Flare ship on station at 0245. SS IV reaction force swept area of beach w/1000 results 0355 NH observed 1 VN evading SE from Chu Lai perimeter into group of structures. Condition Yellow at 0400 hrs GOI's BT 565048 and BT 566009 respectively	5 1/2	ADH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

4
Page No

19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

SBN 46 INP 1980de

FSB Ky Tr

ST 308089

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

28 Jan 71

2400

28 Jan 71

Item

Time

To

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Initials

10

0700

(u) 1st Lt. Arrives off duty

MFR

SMT

11

0700

(u) 1st Lt. Takele and Sgt Masters
on duty

MFR

SMT

12

0700

(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf.

m

SMT

To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Felgar

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-7

13

0800

(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf

m

SMT

To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Marois

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-8

14

0815

(u) 1/2 at CP-1 at 532967

S 3/4

SMT

15

0837

(u) 1/2 at CP-3 at 525955

S 3/4

SMT

16

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf

m

SMT

To Sp/4 Forney by Sp/4 Marois

Acty

DL

Annex A

P-9

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5th AF 198th TSB

Location
FST Ky Tea
TST 318089

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jan 71	2400	28 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
17	0504		(c) 1/2 CP-4 at 515955	S 3/3	SM
18	0513		(c) 1/2 CP-1 at 509995	S 3/2	SM
19	0515		(c) C-TOE 28/0830 C-Found 1-155 found lying on the ground. Also found 1-60mm round tied in a tree upside down with trip stick across trail. Booby traps were destroyed in place. GCI 354077. To Sp4 Forester by Sp4 Marras.	S 3/2	SM
20	0920		(c) A C extension for Recon from 4307 to 4301 to 4601 to 4602 To Sp4 Forester by Sp4 Marras	S 3/3	SM
21	0930		(c) ER/A CP-1 at 446034	S 3/5	SM
22	0937		(c) ER/A CP-2 at 440027	S 3/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				6 Page No	1 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
575 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSTS KyTea		From To	
S 3/3		BT 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 28 Jan 71	2400 28 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
23.	0950	(c) ER/A closed on ER at 448028	S 3/3	SM	
24.	1000	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Felgar Annie A C-10	m Acty	SM TJL	
25.	1100	(u) S + Rep for 746 Inf To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Manois Annie A C-11	m Acty	SM EL	
26.	1110	(c) Maj. Van Eynde TOI 28/1050 Maj. Van Eynde Escorted while on VR spotted 1st C. in river bathing. Called Acty. Exp. 24 HE, 1 WP. VC. Escorted Reath. Wearing black P.T.'s. GOI 309014 To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Manois.	S 3/3	SM	
27	1118	(c) 4/3/17 at CP-1 at 515991	S 3/3	SM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7 Page No	19 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		F513 Ky Tra		From To	
S 3/3		TST 318089		Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0001 28 Jan 71	2400 28 Jan 71
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
28	1200	(w) Sit Rpt for 746 Inf To Sgt. Simon by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-12	m Acty	sm DL	
29	1210	Bo's request clearance for NH sm +A A-1, 21, 41 and 45 DTG 28/0850 to 29/0500 and for A.C. Box 41. To Sp/4 Morris by Sp/4 Forrey. Clear by Ten-Tung, Clear 746 Lt. Take to To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Felgar	S 3/3	sm	
30	1500	(w) Sit Rpt for 746 Inf To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-13	m Acty	sm DL	
31	1400	(w) Sit Rpt for 746 Inf To Sp/4 Forrey by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-14	m Acty	sm DL	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 8		No of Pages 19	
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
575 46 Inf 198 Inf TSC		FSB Ky Tra		From To			
S 2/3		BT 318084		Hour Date		Hour Date	
				0001 28 Jan 71		2400 28 Jan 71	
Item No	Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
32.	1410			4/4 reached CP-2 at 517974	S 2/3	SP1	
33		1413		(c) LF for Hunter killer team insertion tonight in 502978 check out area to North east to Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Pelgar Passed to come to be passed to D-50	S 2/3	SM	
34		1445		(c) C- moved to grid 354076	S 2/3	SM	
35.		1445		(c) 546 Submitted AC 32 and AC 32-A via 2708 LR 3301 AC 32 for 29 Jan AC 32-A 30 Jan and NH-35 for 29 Jan.	S 2/3	SM	
36		1500		(w) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp/4 Deputy by Sp/4 Morris Annex A P-15	m Arty	SM JL	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
58th 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tea		From To	
S 7/3		TST 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 28 Jan 71	0400 28 Jan 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
37		1515	(C) C- TOL 28/1510 C- while moving into TIL found 1 chicken baby trap with trip wire. will blow in place. GOT 354076 to Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Morris.	S 7/3	SM
38		1600	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Morris Annex A C-16	m Acty	SM DL
39		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To St. (ack by Sp4) Beardsford Annex A C-17	m Acty	SM DL
40		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Ford by Sp4 Morris Annex A C-18	m Acty	SM TIL
41		1810	(C) Recon TOL 28/1700 Village chief of Thung My Trung (2)	S 7/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					10 Page No	19 No of Pages	
Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered		
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde			FSS by Txa		From To		
S 3/4			IST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour Date
					0001	28 Jun 71	2400 28 Jun 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken		Initials
No	In	Out					
41	Cont		(a) Reported PF in ambush location last night spotted 24 VC, entering by South 2 grid 455053 where VC entered vill. PF's fled. VC were wearing kaki's red shorts, B-40 rockets, AK-47, M-16, VC entered vill. at 27/2400. Village chief said VC had left vill. but felt they would return. Checked with Ly Tin to verify story, no one there could verify story, no sm out there. Recon platoon will assume ambush site around the vill. To PFC Evans by Lt Tabala				
42	1815.		(a) APD 42- ULL 4100 CR 4794 AC 41- same Bde request clearance		S 3/4		sm
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty					Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages

Organization or Installation
57th 96th 138th Bde

Location
FSB Ky Tra

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Jan 71	2400	28 Jan 71

S 7/3

BT 318089

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
42			(c) To Sp/4 transferred by Sgt. Cook Clear by Tin Th a e Clear 5/46 H. Tabala. To Sgt. Carrus by Sp/4 Folgar		
43		1830	(c) C ^{co} 28/1635 Jan. A small mortar attacked from the C-location area. small amt of rounds of 51 cal fired. Artillery processed. Helix 25 came on station to help adjust arty. At 1645 4/2/c spotted movement. Distinct prox 200 m. Artillery was called in at 1650. 4/4 was put on 30 min standby. At 1704 4/2/c spotted 2 VC evading Dist R. prox 500 m. Enemy aid 344067 Artillery processed. Results unk. 1725 4/2/c heard VC chopping wood, possibly	3 2/3	SM
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12
Page No19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
57B, 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra		From		To	
S 3/3		TST 318089		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	28 Jan 71	2400	28 Jan 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken		Initials	
43			Cont setting up something. Grid 342064. Dir Northwest Prov 1000 meters. Acty processed and at 1755 observed secondary explosion in vic. of grid 346062 and again at 1810 4/2/c spotted another secondary explosion. When 1st 155 round landed they heard screams. Spot was sent to Bde as it happened. They did not require that spot be resent.				
44		1830	(W) 1st Lt Tubala and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR		SW	
45		1830	(W) 1st Lt AITAS & SP4 TWELL on duty	MFR		WU	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No

19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
SDN. 46 HQ 19522			FSB KYRA	From To			
82/3			BT 318089	Hour Date	Hour Date	Hour Date	
				28 JAN	28 JAN	28 JAN	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
46		1900	(u) SIREP Ltr 2-46 M-INTOSH TO HATFIELD ANNEX A P-19	M FRY	WHP EH
47		1910	(c) CIA for Bost. Ave. Ltr 39 JAN. GIVEN NEG. by Bde. Sgt. Green To S1/4 FELGAR	S2/3	WHP
48		1925	(u) NM 42: UL 4598 TO LRS RTG. 28/1900 TO 29/0600 CLEAR LYT. N-THAO 5196 - LT. TABELA, FELGAR TO Sgt. GREEN.	S2/3 Bde	WHP
49		1948	(c) REACTION PACE Ltr 28 JAN/29 JAN - 80 PAX REACT PLT. 2/A-22 PAX LT. Curry - PLT. LEADER LT CRAFT TO BOSTON	S2/3	WHP

Typed Name and Grade of officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14

No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered															
518N. 46 int. 19886. S2/3		FSB KYTRA JT 318089		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">From</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">To</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> <th>Hour</th> <th>Date</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 JAN.</td> <td>2100</td> <td>28 JAN.</td> </tr> </table>				From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	28 JAN.	2100	28 JAN.
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	28 JAN.	2100	28 JAN.																
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials														
	To	Out																	
50		2000	(4) SITREP Rpt. 5-HC MENTION TO HATHFIELD ANNEX-A P-20	M PRTY	WRT E.H.														
51		2008	(4) PF LOCATIONS (3) PASSED To 270. To be PASSED To ER. McINTOSH To JATCH"	S2/3 270	WRT														
52		2020	(4) PF LOCATIONS OF RE112: 315195, 307195, 302136 305134, RE1, RE2 51 ^{1st}	S2/3	WRT														
53		2048	(4) 1450, 1450 RE109+11204 173 PF. To 1400 To 1400. RF's+PP's Engaged 2 VC. Hiding in A bunker. VC were believed to be VCI (CONFIRM) WASMALE AS A RESULT OF ASWEEP OF AREA. RESULTS: 1 PF+1 RF SLIT WIA 2 VC KIA	S2/3 Bde	WRT														
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature																

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

13
Page No19
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
3 BIN 46 1st 198802Location
BT. 318089
KY TRA

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 JAN	2400	28 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
53		(cont.)	2 AK-97's CIA, 5th Air Force CIA 2 BTL 6. 300W/EMIT FIRST AID Pulchins. CIA Get 982103. VIL. 4 KY XUAN. IN T1 to Priority To ME-5 Task. TELECALL TO HATFIELD.		
54	2100		(w) SITREP for 5/46 ME-5 Task To HATFIELD ANNEXA P-21	M ARTY	HAT E.H.
55	2140		5/10 TUE 2100 Got 500000 Spotted 2 VN w/first lights moving down will forward A.M.A. D.R.S. 1st PROX 300M V.N. were moving slowly, SEEMED to be checking TRAIL. NEOPACKS/UPINS. 2/D Pinned ILL + 144 CS + 5000 Results UNK. CANNOT check AREA due to To MA's + barbed wire. will supply first Lipp	S2/3 Ble	HAT
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

16
Page No

19
No of Pages

Organization or Installation
5 BN. 46 INF 1988dz

Location
BT 318C84
KITRA

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0000	25 JAN	2400	25 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
56	2200		(u) SITREP for 5/16 TOWELL to HATFIELD ANNEX-A P 22		
57	2300		(u) SITREP for 5/16 MINTOSH to HATFIELD ANNEX-A P 23	M ARTY	W.H E.H
58	2315		(c) 2/c Tot-2130 while in Night Ambush Sight, heard MOVEMENT PROX. 100M D.B. NW ARTY IN PROCESS & Firing. MOVEMENT Cessd. No Request GOI 347070 M-INTOSH to Sgt. Green.	S/L Bd	W.H E.H
59	2400		(u) SITREP for 5/16 MINTOSH to BENSAN ANNEX-A P 24	M ARTY	W.H E.H

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

19 of Pages

Organization or Installation
5 BN 46 INF. 195 B.L.

Location
BT 318089
KYTRN

Period Covered

From	To
Hour: 0001 Date: 28 JAN	Hour: 2400 Date: 28 JAN

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
60	2400		(C) Report ^{WAT} SUMMARY of today's operations: Acc. in Chula. For RETRAIN. Bco. CONTINUES OPERATIONS IN A.O. from 277195 To 307100 To 2510 To START Cco. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. From: 3310 To 3306 To 370058 3811 To 355110 To 3510 To START. C- 0830 Pound 1-155 Rd. LYING on ground. Also 160 mm Rd INTRER. Both Booby TRAP were destroyed in place. Got 354077 C- while moving To D.L. Pound Achiom booby TRAP which was blown in place. Got 354076 Tot 1635 A SMALL WATER PATROL Ret's SMALL AMT. OF 5 CAL FIRE.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 18

No of Pages 19

Organization or Installation

5 BN. 46 INF. 1952

S219

Location

BT 310027

KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

0001 283 AM

2400

253 AM

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
60			CONTINUED ARTY. WAS CALLED IN.		
			4121c TO 1145 SPOTTED MOVEMENT. ARTY CALLED. 21A PUT ON		
			30 MIN. STANDBY AT 1704		
			4121c SPOTTED 2 V.C. EVADING N FROM GRID 344067 ARTY PROCESSED		
			RESULTS UNK. 4121c HEARD V.C. CHOPPING WOOD GRID 342064.		
			ARTY PROCESSED 41155 OBSERVED 2 ND EXPLOSION. WHEN 1 ST 155 RD LANDED 4121c HEARD SCREAMS.		
			31c TO 2130 WHILE IN NIGHT AMBUSH SIGHT HEARD MOVEMENT		
			ARTY PROCESSED. MOVEMENT CANCELED GOT 347070.		
			DCO CONTINUED OPERATIONS 11410. BUT FROM 4703 TO		
			5098 TO 5096 TO 4996 TO		
			4994 TO 5494 TO 5494 TO		
			5103 TO START		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

No ¹⁰ of Pages

7c

Hour	Date
2400	28 May

KYTRA

Signature
Donald J. Lee Egan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
106th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

28 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #028-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 280700 to 290700 January 71: NCNE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 January 71

a. 280830, C-, BT354077, found 1x 155 HE rd. lying on ground and 1x 60mm HE rd tied in a tree upside down w/ trip stick across trail. BBT's were dest'd in place.

b. 281050, GROOM 42, BT309014, while on VR spotted 1x VC bathing in river. Called Arty and expended 1x 10 WP and 24x 105 HE. VC evaded N. wearing black PJ's.

c. 281400, 1x Squad of RF-104 and 1x PLT. of PF-173, BT482102, eng'd 2x VC hiding in a bunker. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x PF and 1x RF WIA, 2x AK-47's CIA, 5x CCHG CIA, and 2x pistol belts w/empty first aid pouches CIA.

d. 281510, C-, BT354076, while moving into DL found 1x CCHG/BBT w/trip wire, dest'd in place.

e. 281635, C-, a small water patrol rec'd unk # AMP, BTB 51 Cal. Arty was processed and Helix 25 on station to adjust. At 1645 4/2/C spotted movement Dir N. approx 200M Arty processed. At 1704 4/2/C spotted 2x VC evading Dir N. approx 500M Arty processed. At 1725 4/2/C heard VC chopping wood Dir NW approx 1000M Arty processed and 4/2/C observed 2x secondary explosions. When first 155 rd landed 4/2/C heard screaming. Arty expended 11x WP and 120x HE 105mm, 5x WP and 48x HE 155mm, C- expended 6x WP and 62x HE 81mm.

f. 281700, Village Chief of Thanh My Trung (2), BT453053, reported to Recon that PF in ambush location last night spotted 24x NVA entering Ky Sanh #1, when NVA entered (V) PF fled. NVA were wearing Kahkis and red scarfs, carrying B-40 rockets, rucksacks, AK-47's, and M-16's. NVA entered (V) on 27/2400.

g. 282000, 2/D, BT506026, spotted 2x VN w/flashlights moving down hill towards MA, Dir SE approx 300M neg packs or weapons. 2/D eng'd w/SAF, M-79 CS, neg res.

h. 282130, 2/C, BT347070, while in nite ambush site heard movement Dir NW a approx 100M. Arty Ill fired and movement stopped.

i. 290100, PF Plt. 86, BT454054, eng'd est'd VC platoon approx 50M. VC were wearing black PJ's and carrying AK-47's. VC evaded NW neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Renewed at 3 year intervals;
For 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDP-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #028-71

28 January 1971

3. (U) RADAR: 280700 to 290700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) TWP REPORTS: 280700 to 290700 January 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 280700 to 290700 January 71

EMNT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	SILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1841	1929	0813	2010	2	28 January 71
0627	0715	1841	1930	0858	2109	6	29 January 71

Acknowledge

PASSMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

WATSON
WATSON

82

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 8
Organization or Installation 5 BN, 46 INF. 198 Bde. S213		Location BT. 318019 KYTRA		Period Covered From To Hour Date Hour Date 0001 29 JAN. 2400 29 JAN	

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
1		0001	(U) JOURNAL ^{WAT} closed opened by S/P4 TEWELL + LT. AMARIS	MFR	WAT
2		0100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH To HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-1	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
3		0110	(U) LYTIN 0100 P.S. PLATOON 86 Engaged EST. V.C. PLATOON PROX. 50 M. V.C. CASUALTIES V.C. Wore WEARING BLACK PJS + CARRYING AK-47'S EVAD NW Got 454054 MCINTOSH To HATFIELD	☒ WAT. ☒ S213 WAT BLK	WAT
4		0200	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL To HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-2	M. ARTY	WAT E.H.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 2 year intervals
 Declassified after 10 years

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2

No of Pages 18

Organization or Installation
58N. 96 IN R. 198 Bde.
S 2/3

Location
BT 318089
KYTRA

Period Covered

From

To

Hour: Date

Hour: Date

0001 29 JAN, 2400

29 JAN, 2400

Hour: Date

29 JAN, 2400

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
5		0300	(4) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL ANNEX A TO HATHFIELD P-3	M ARTY	WPH EIH
6		0400	(4) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATHFIELD ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	WPH EIH
7		0500	(4) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO HATHFIELD ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	WPH EIH
8		0540	(C) C/S Report! EC. 210 TOT EC. 220 TOT 2 5 7 25 30 55 0 0 0 3 0 3 23 25 98 1 16 17 25 30 55 24 96 75 MEINTOSH to Smith BOMBAKUAT	S 2/3 Bde	WPH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>3</u>	No of Pages <u>18</u>
Organization or Installation <u>5 BN 96th Inf. 148 Bde</u>		Location <u>BT 318089</u>		Period Covered	
<u>J213</u>		<u>KVTR</u>		From Hour: <u>0600</u> Date: <u>29 JAN 29</u>	To Hour: <u>0700</u> Date: <u>29 JAN</u>

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
9		0600	(u) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL to Smith ANNEXA P-6	M9 HRTY	LAF E.H.
10		0630	(u) LT. AMHS + SP4 TEWELL all duty	MER	LAF
11		0630	(u) 1st Lt. T. Hale and 1st Master on duty	MER	SM
12		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sgt Simon by Sp4 Filgar Annex A C-7	m Acty	SM DL
13		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Foot by Sp4 Filgar Annex A C-8	m Acty	SM DL
14		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int To Sp4 Foot by Sp4 Filgar	m Acty	SM DL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				4 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
STN 46Inf 198Inf Bde		F575 Ky Tra		From To	
S 3/3		JST 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 29 Jan 71	2400 25 Jan 71
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
14		Cont	(u) Annex A P-14		
15		0915	(u) 3/4 reference Item 55 25/2140. at 29/0740 40 swept area and found 2 fresh camp fires Dis SE. Track 450 meters abt 200 meters from village. also found and are still following fresh footprints moving east on a small trail. To PFC Evans by Sp4 Beansford. Sweep of area produced neg further results. To Sp4 Evans by Lt. T. bala. at 0915	S 3/3	SM
16		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Fort by Sp4 Folgar Annex A P-10	Acty	DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 5	No of Pages 18
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
5Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde		F5B Ky Tra		From To	
S 3/3		BT 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 29 Jan 71	0001 29 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
17	1020	(C) 3/10 at CP-2 at grid 510005	S 3/3	sm	
18	1022	(C) 4/5/10 moving out of Night Ambush site	S 3/3	sm	
19	1025	(C) ER at CP-1 at grid 443054	S 3/3	sm	
20	1030	(C) D ^{cc} TOT 29/10/10 4/2/10 called a urgent D/O for 1400 child with gas grenade to the head. D/O 53 completed D/O at 1019. Child taken to 91 st . This resulted from midday taking place in village. BOI 510030	S 3/3	sm	
21	1038	(C) 3/10 at CP-3 at grid 511005	S 3/3	sm	
22	1041	(C) 4/5/10 at CP-1 at grid 519996	S 3/3	sm	
23	1045	(C) 4/1/10 at CP-1 at grid 291115	S 3/3	sm	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>6</u>	No of Pages <u>18</u>
Organization or Installation <u>574 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde</u>		Location <u>FSTB K, Tra</u>		Period Covered	
<u>S 3/3</u>		<u>BT 318089</u>		From Hour <u>0001</u> Date <u>29 Jan 71</u>	To Hour <u>2400</u> Date <u>29 Jan 71</u>
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
24	1058	(c) 4/31D CB-2 2nd grid 320000	S 3/3	sm	
25	1100	(W) Sit Rep for 5746 Inf to SP/4 Dupuy by SP/4 Felgar Anner A P-H	m Anty	rm DL	
26	1115	(c) CCO TOT 29/0955 2/c while on patrol spotted movement and saw a tree fall on an island of thick terrain in the middle of a paddy, they also spotted smoke coming from the island approx 300m. dir: southeast, 2/c engaged with 14-79 and started checking out area while checking out the area received approx 3 M5 SAF	S 3/3	sm	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				7 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered		
55th 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tra	From To		
5 1/3		BT 318089	Hour Date	Hour Date	Hour Date
			0001 29 Jan 71	2400	29 Jan 71
Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26			prox: 200 m, DLR Southeast, CLO called Arty and Arty processed expended 2 WP and 30 HE 105 Grid 341067: Helix on station 1025 to VR area 2/3 checking out area now 1/3 swept area with neg. results. To Sply Forney by Lt. Tabala		
27		1145	(u) 5/46 TOG killed team take inserted at grid BS 501966 and check out area to the NE To Sgt Simon by Lt Tabala. To Sgt. Birdsell take passed to DCO	5 1/3	SM
28		1200	(u) S.t Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sply Forst by Sply Branstetter	5 1/3	SM
			Arty		DL
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				8 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		Location FST KyTr TST 318089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 29 Jan 71	2400 29 Jan 71

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
28	Cont		(a) Annex A P-12		
29	1300		(u) Sit Reps for 5/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Beasford Annex A P-13	m Acty	sm OL
30	1320		(u) TS 22 TOE 29/1305 Jan 1971. 3/13, while on patrol, spotted a camouflaged hatch. Size of hatch was 8'x10'x5'. Hatch had bunker underneath. Bunker was 4'x6'x2'. 3/13 destroyed both. GOF 284127. To Sp/4 Freary by Sp/4 Felgar	S 2/3	sm
31	1335		(u) Killer team had negative results and were inserted back into their A.O. 700m from their initial PZ. Sabra checked out of AC 41 at 1355. To Post by T.B.	S 3/3	sm

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No <u>9</u>		No of Pages <u>18</u>													
Organization or Installation <u>5TB 46Inf 198Inf 75dc</u>			Location <u>FST Ky Tra</u>		Period Covered														
<u>S 3/3</u>			<u>13T 318089</u>		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">From</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">To</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Hour</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Date</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29 Jan 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29 Jan 71</td> </tr> </table>			From		To		Hour	Date	Hour	Date	0001	29 Jan 71	2400	29 Jan 71
From		To																	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date																
0001	29 Jan 71	2400	29 Jan 71																
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials														
	To	Out																	
32.	1350		(c) ^{2/13} 5th 34 at CP4 at 276128	S 3/3	SM														
33.	1353		(c) 3/13 CP-3 at 279123	S 3/3	SM														
34.	1357		(c) 1/13 CP-3 at 285111	S 3/3	SM														
35.		1400	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Foot by Sp4 Felgar Anax A 10-14	m Arty	SM DL														
36.		1400	(c) Killers Team to be inserted at 515096 and search to the North To Sp4 Farrey To be to be passed to TJ CO.	S 3/3	SM														
37.	late entry	1525	(c) C ^{co} TOT 29/1300 1/c while on patrol, received 5-10 m Ak-47 sniper fire approx 150m Dir Northeast. C ^{co} called Arty. expended 4 WP	S 3/3	SM														
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature															

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				10 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered	
573n 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSTB KyTr		From To	
S 3/2		TST 318089		Hour Date	Hour Date
				0001 29 Jan 71	2400 29 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
37	Cont	(C) and 15 HE 105 rds. C-swept area and found 1 fresh grave which was dug up and found 1 VC MAM wrapped in blue hammock and covered with Vietnamese poncho. Kill was credited to 100 they could not determine cause of death GOI 345077 To Spl4 Farley by Spl4 Felgar			
38	1500	61 Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sgt Lark by Spl4 Marcis Annex A P-15	m Acty	SM ML	
39	1520	(C) A.O. ext request from Tea Bong for 61st ARVN Rangers DTG 30/0600 to 06/2400 UL 2497 CR 3490 To Spl4 Marcis by Sgt Lark	S 3/3	SM	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

11
Page No18
No of PagesOrganization or Installation
5 Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf BdeLocation
FSTS Ky Tra
TST 318089

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	29 Jan 71	2400	29 Jan 71

Item	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
40		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf. To Spl4 Fast by Spl4 Felgar Annex A P-16	m Acty	sm DL
41		1700	(u) sit Rep for 746 Inf. To Spl4 Fast by Spl4 Felgar Annex A P-17	m Acty	sm DL
42		1705	(e) C ^{co} TOI 29/1650 3/4 while moving to right location. found 800 rounds M7-60 ammo 400 rds in boxes, 400 rds in cans 1 full M16 magazine, 2 burnt Rack racks and pencils. Also was an old NTR 70 will destroy in place GOI 342072 Room has been called and instantiated to check and see who had set up an NTR there. To Spl4 Fast by Spl4 Felgar	s 2/3	sm

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				12 Page No	18 No of Pages
Organization or Installation 575 th 46 Inf 193 Inf Bde		Location FSB Ky Tca BT 318089		Period Covered	
				From	To
				Hour: Date	Hour: Date
				0001 29 Jan 71	2400 29 Jan 71
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		Action Taken	Initials
43	1702	5 3/3 TO 24/1655 Jan 71. 40, while on patrol, found 1-155 dead road. They request necessary supplies to blow the road tomorrow. GOT 494022 To Sgt. Haine by Sp/4 Brasford			
44	1730	TO 29/1700³ while conducting a small recon patrol, found one grave approximately 1-2 weeks old laying beside the grave was the body of another dead MAM approx 15th weeks old laying beside the sm grave was the body outside the grave had been killed by SAF. reg. weapons, pack & documents body laying outside the grave was dressed in kaki shirt and shorts OCI 284127 To S. float by Lt Tabela		5 3/3	Sgt
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 079	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5 BN, 46th, 198 Bde		Location BT 318089		Period Covered	
S ² /3		KYTRA		From Hour Date 0001 29 JAN.	To Hour Date 2400 29 JAN.

Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
51		1900	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO BONSAR ANNEX-A P-19	W.H. B M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
52		2000	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO BONSAR ANNEX-A P-20	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
53		2010	(C) N.H.'s 1-A, 41, 42, 44, 45+35. AC 41 Requested by Bde. Approved KFP (LYTIN) + LT. TABLE A. MSINTOSH to BONSAR.	S ² /3 Bde.	W.H.
54		2100	(U) SITREP for 5/46 TEWELL TO BONSAR ANNEX-A P-21	M ARTY	W.H. E.H.
55		2110	(C) 5/46 Requests Hunter/KU TEAM be inserted AT 510995 ON 30 JAN. while CUVS IN AC 9L	S ² /3 Bde Approved Pco-	W.H. MG. CCBT

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18
5BN 96 IN 4.19826		BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 526		LOCATION KYTRA		FROM TO	
				0001 HOUR	29 JAN 2100 DATE HOUR
					29 JAN DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56		2200	(4) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH TO BANSAK ANNEX-A P-22	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
57		2300	(4) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-23	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
57		2400	(W) SITREP for 5/46 MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
58		2400	(C) SUMMARY of operations 526 for 29 JAN: Aco. CONTINUED RETRAIN INCHULAI Bco. CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN A.O. FROM: 277145 TO 307100 TO 2510 TO START. 3/8 TO 1305 while ON PATROL,		WAT
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				16 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 18	
5 BN. 961/141, 198 Bds		1373/8089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTRA		FROM	TO	
				0001	29JAN	2900
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
58	(cont.)		Found A Hootch + bunker which they destroyed. Got 284127. 2/8 TOE 1700 While patrolling found A GRN + A body lying next to it which was killed by SA. Got 284127 Cia. CONTINUED operations IN A.O. From 3310 To 3326 To 370058 To 3810 To 355110 To START. 2/6 TOE 0955 while ON PATROL spotted movement, pulling tree + smoke. Engaged w/ M-79. While Sweeping Rec'd 3 Rds SAR. ARTY WAS PROCESSED. Swept w/ NEQ. Results. Got 341067 1/8 TOE 1300 While on patrol, Rec'd 5-10 Rds SAR.			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 17		NO. OF PAGES 18	
58N. 96 INR 1984 318084				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				LOCATION KYTRA			
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		HOUR		DATE	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
ARTY Processed, Swept							
4 found 1 up GRAVE that							
contained 1 MAM-VC. Kill							
given to Dco. GoI 345077							
21c ToF 1650 moving to							
Night Ambush site found							
800 Rds. M-60 AMMO, 1 Full							
MAG. Vico old NDP 21c destroyed							
GoI-342072							
Dco. CONTINUED operations							
IN A.O. From 4703 To							
5098 To 5096 To 4996 To							
4994 To 5494 To 5499 To							
5103 To START.							
21D ToF 1605 while							
PATROLLING found 1 dud							
155 Rd. which they will							
destroy Tomorrow.							
ER. CONTINUED operations							
IN A.O. From 4207 To 4707 To							
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVDP-BCZ

29 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #029-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 290700 to 300700 January 71: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 January 71
 - a. 290740, 2/D, BT506026, while on patrol found 2x fresh campfire sites also found fresh foot prints, Dir E.
 - b. 290955, 2/C, BT341067, while on patrol spotted movement and saw a tree fall on an island of heavy vegetation in middle of a rice paddy, also spotted smoke, Dir SE approx 300M. 2/C eng'd w/4-79 and started to check area. 2/C rec'd approx 3x rds SAF Dir SE approx 200M. Arty expended 2x WP and 30x HE 105mm.
 - c. 291010, 4/2/D, BT510030, called U/DO for 1x VN child w/gangreen to head. D/O 53 completed D/O at 1019 hrs. to 91st evac.
 - d. 291300, 3/B, BT284127, while on patrol found 1x struc 8'x10'x5' w/bunker 4'x6'x3', 3/B dest'd both.
 - e. 291300, BT345077, 1/C, while on patrol rec'd 5-10x-rds SAF Dir NE approx 150M. Arty expended 4x WP, 15x HE 105mm. C- swept area and found 1x grave approx 1 to 2 weeks old. Body was 1x VC MAM, kill credited to D Co.
 - f. 291650, 2/C, BT342072, while moving to night location found 800rds. M-60 ammo (400 rounds in boxes and 400 rds in cans), 1x full M-16 magazine, and 2x burnt rucksacks and puncho's, area was old NDP.
 - g. 291655, 2/D, BT494022, while on patrol found 1x dud 155rd. 2/D dest'd rd. in place.
 - h. 291700, 2/B, BT284127, while on patrol found 1x grave approx 1-2 weeks old lying beside grave was a body of another MAM. Both VC were killed by SAF. Body in grave dressed in black PJ's and body outside of grave dresses in Kahki shirt and shorts.
 - i. 292330, 4/1/D, B9504977, heard 6-8x 4.2mm rds impact 500-1000M SW of their position. 2x rds landed approx 150M SW. D- called Chippewa but they were not firing.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 17 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

29 January 1971

ZBCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INISUM #029-71

3. (U) RADAR: 290700 to 300700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) TMC REPORTS: 290700 to 300700 January 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 290700 to 300700 January 71

EMNT	SR	SS	SENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1841	1930	0858	2109	6	29 January 71
0627	0715	1842	1930	0941	2207	13	30 January 71

Acknowledge

FASMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Byllian / SFC
WATSON

32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY _____ of _____ Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Infantry
Chu Lai

VTAG ORDER: 5-71

Reference: Map, Vietnam 1:50,000 series L 607, sheets 5538I.

Task Organization: Current Task Organization

1. S-1: Current Intense.

2. Regional Forces Co 132 conducts search and clear operations in the following AO 27/2400 to 29/2400 January 1971: From junction 5-46th AO boundary w/Ky Tra Valley road @ 277146;

3. 5-46th Inf continues current operations in assigned AO in accordance w/CPORD 5-70.

4. Co B:

A) Assigned following AO effective 27/1800 February 71:

From AO boundary @ 273173; WSW along boundary to BT250102; ESE to BT291003; NW to BT284121; NNW to start.

B) Commence movement into new AO from present positions @ 27/2015 Jan and conduct extensive night patrolling and ambush activities w/a minimum of seven (7) elements operating semi-independently of each other.

C) Avoid conducting any activity prior to dark which would signal possibilities of a night move to enemy.

D) Coordination w/Regional Forces Co 132 to be accomplished through 1st Headquarters.

5. Co's A, C, E, and F continue current operations.

CALL SIGN on Bn CO - FOXTRAC 79A until his return.

CALL SIGN on B Co Internal - LOVELY REGIME 79A

6. Bn CO w/Hqs Co B until AM of 28 January 1971.

Acknowledge.

PAKMON
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

Tan Gode
TAN GODE
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 25

5BN 96 IN A 198 Bk

318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

KYTRA
LOCATION

0001
HOUR

30 JAN
DATE

2400
HOUR

30 JAN
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(4) JOURNAL opened by
LT. AIMASS + SP4 TEWELL

MFR

WRA

2

0100

(4) SITREP for 5/46
TEWELL TO BONSAR
ANNEX-A P-1

M

ARTY

WRA

E.H.

3

0200

(4) SITREP Rn 5/46
MCINTOSH TO BONSAR
ANNEX-A P-2

M

ARTY

WRA

E.H.

4

0300

(4) SITREP for 5/46
MCINTOSH TO HATFIELD
ANNEX-A P-3

M

ARTY

WRA

E.H.

5

0320

(C) LATE ENTRY 2330
7.10 while in Night Ambush
sight heard 6-8 9.2 Rds
LAND 500-1000M To the R
S.W. The LAST 2 Rds. LANDED

S2/3

Bbe

WRA

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL & DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		CONFIDENTIAL		Page No	No of Pages
Organization or Installation 5 BN, 96 INP, 188 Bde.		Location 31089		Period Covered	
S2/3		KYTRA		From Hour Date 2400 30 JAN.	To Hour Date 2400 30 JAN.
Item No	Time To Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
6	(cont.)	APPROX. 150 MI, S.W. D- called chipman to ask if they were firing. Chipman was not firing. The fire ceased w/ no results. GCE 509997			
7	10400	(u) S. TREP for 5/96 TEWELL TO BONSAN ANNEX-A P-4	M ARTY	LRT E.H.	
8	0500	(u) S. TREP for 5/96 MCINTOSH TO BONSAN ANNEX-A P-5	M ARTY	LRT E.H.	
9	0600	(u) S. TREP for 5/96 MCINTOSH TO HATHFIELD ANNEX-A P-6	M ARTY	LRT E.H.	
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty			Signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 25

58W, 46N.P. 1980L BT 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOOR

0001

DATE

20 JAN 1980

HOOR

0000

DATE

30 JAN 1980

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0930

(u) 1st Lt. Tabass and Sp/4
Tewell off duty

m FR

SM

11

0930

(u) 1st Lt. Tabass and Sgt
Masterson on duty

m FR

SM

12

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf
To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Felgar
Annex A A 7

m

SM

Arty

TIS

13

0900

(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf
To Sp/4 Fort by Sp/4 Felgar
Annex A A-8

m

SM

Arty

TIS

14

0825

~~0825~~

(u) 1/2 p.c. moving out team 341079

S 7/3

SM

15

0830

(u) 1/2 p.c. at C.P. 1 at 340074

S 2/3

SM

16

0848

(u) ER-1, ER-2 closed on ER-A
on Hill 76

S 7/3

SM

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DT FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

4				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 25	
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PERIOD COVERED			
58n 462A 198T-8Bok		F573 Ky Tra		FROM		TO	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/3		LOCATION 757318089		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Jan	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Jan 71
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
17.	0855		(a) 4/1/D CP-1 at 509977	S 2/3		SM	
18.	0857		(a) 3/D moved out from 514006	S 2/3		SM	
19.	0859		(a) 4/5/D moved out from 520002	S 2/3		SM	
20.	0900		(a) Sit Rep for 7/46 Inf To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Felgar Annex A P-9	Arty		TIB	
21.	0903		(a) 4/1/D CP-2 at 515982	S 2/3		SM	
22.	0959		(a) Sabee 77 TOI 30/0950 Sabee 77, while making UR of box 32, spotted at grid 341030, a trail with fresh boat tracks and Ho Chi Mins. At 362.036 they spotted a fresh trail running N to S at 343.058 they spotted old	S 2/3		SM	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

58. 46 Int 198 Int 150c

157318089

PERIOD COVERED

F3B Ky Tre

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

Cont

(b) trails and area partially
destroyed by Arty. Saker 77
checked out of AC Box 32
at 1050 To Sgt. look by
Lt. Tabala

23

1000

(a) Sit Rep for 746 Int

To Sp4 Dnpay by Felgar

Ames A

P-10

m

SM

Arty

TB

24

1000

(c) 40 warning from 339074

S 3/3

SM

25

1055

(c) 4/5/10 cp-1 at 343085

S 3/3

SM

26

1059

(c) C-101 30/1010 1/2, while

on patrol, found 4 military

structures 15 to 30 m apart

2 were 8'x10'x6', 2 were 6'x6'

each had a bunker underneath

each 5x5x4 with tunnel

S 3/3

SM

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

6
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

57th 461st 198th Inf Bde

FSB Ky Tra

BT 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 71

2400

30 Jan 71

TERM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26.

Cont.

(w) found 2-7.62 Ammo boxes -
empty. U.S. Type a 4 to 8 C-
entions accessory packs with
cigarettes still in it. Found remains
of 1-8th and Steiris dated
16 Jan 1971, several discarded
IRRP Bags, 1 day bag Jackson
R Robinson - O pos - Christing
2 M/D machetes, discards
tissue with blood, shredded
Navy Blue material, chop-
sticks, pots, pans, pottery,
6 empty CS M-79 canisters,
1 NVA Kaki shirt, 1 complete
NVA uniform DOI 344078
To Spl 4 Fort by Lt. Tabela

27.

1100

(w) Sit Rep for 746 Inf
To Spl 4 Dupuy by Spl 4 T. Scanlon
Annex A

m

SM

Anty

TS

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

7
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

5B, 40X, 1982, P 13de

13T 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S. 2/3

F5TS Ky Tra

LOCATION

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 71

2400

30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1100

(c) C^{so} TOX 30/1050 4c called
routine D/O for 1 US pack
with 2nd degree burns to
right hand received from
a trip plane. D/O complete
by Slow Motion 6 at 1055
Pack 123 - YOD taken to
27th GAE 342084

3 2/3

SM

S-1

G. three

Chapman

Anderson

C^{so}

Sullivan

XO

Georgoff

29

1120

(c) C.A. times for A^{so} and
TS^{so} for 30 Jan 71.

5 2/3

SM

1P.E. 0835 Bayonet 1/4, A-

1LZ 0857 299069 1/4, A-

2P.E. 0922 Bayonet 1/4, 1/4-

2LZ 0934 299069 1/4

3LZ 0941 284077 1/2 1/4

3P.E. 1035 Bayonet 1/4 1/2 1/4 net

4LZ 1054 284077 1/2 1/4

5LZ 1057 295083 1/4

For TS^{so}

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

8
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

575.461-07981-F15Je

FST KyTra

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

TST 318089

LOCATION

HOUR

0001

DATE

30 Jan 71

HOUR

2400

DATE

30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

Cont

61PZ 0905 277/35 B-4/3 7/5

14E 0920 Bayonet B-4/3 3/3

2PE 0947 290117 4/1/13

3PE 0951 294122 2/3

2LE 1020 Bayonet 4/3 4/1/13

4PE 1005 290117 1/3-

3LE 1120 Bayonet 1/3-

30

Late
Entry

0845

(C) All of D^{co} elements remain
above 96 grid line 1 platoon
will operate in vicinity of
grid 522966 To Sp4 Oresito
be sent to D^{co}, by Lt. Tabala

S 2/3

SM

31

1130

(C) 4/2/a closed on 4c at 341074

S 2/3

SM

32

1135

(C) 4c moved out from 341074

S 2/3

SM

33

1152

(C) 4c at CP Lat 342070

S 2/3

SM

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 25

STN # I.F. 1981.F.35E

F513 Ky Tka

PERIOD COVERED

TST 318089

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

HOUR
0001

DATE

HOUR

DATE

30 Jan 71

2400

30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1145

(c) Hunter killer team to be inserted at 522 967 and search to Northwest To Halaman to be passed to DSC. To Sgt Simon by Lt. Tabela.

S 3/3

SMT

35

1200

(u) Sit Reps for F46 Int. To Sp4 Fort by Sp4. Fulgare Annex A P-12

12

SMT

Acty

TB

36

1220

(c) Maj. Maneyade TOI 30/1100 Left ship while going into port for BSC, spotted 5 U.S. with packs and weapons, dressed in blue uniforms. At 1104 gunships in same vicinity spotted 2 hostiles and 1 bunker, believe to have spotted movement. Got clearance from Taw. Ky. "HDO" and F46 "DVE" at 1107. Gunships.

S 3/3

SMT

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

10.
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

57th 462nd 1981st Bde

FSB Ky Tra

PERIOD COVERED

157318029

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
AFFILIATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

HOUR
0001

DATE

30 Jan 71

HOUR

2400

DATE

30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36.

Cont

Engaged, results, 2 hootches and
1 bunker destroyed, unknown
enemy results. No insertion
made due to the time factor
enforced by AMC and higher
higher to release the birds
To Sp/4 Fort by Lt. Tabla

37.

1226

(c) 3/4 CP-2 at 341067

S 2/3

SAT

38.

(c) CSE Reference Item 26 30/1057

S 2/3

SAT

1/2 also found 1 pr. NVA combat
boats, 1 steel life battery in plastic
not opened, 2 used. M40 batteries,
1 French coin, 10 AK rounds in a
bag, 4 beat Tabs, 1 bunker 10'x20'
caved in by Art, 2 calibrated
scales, cooking utensils, 2 NVA
canteens, 2 Phillipsian beer bottles
2 PRC 25 Batteries opened and

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 25

5 Bn 462nd 1982nd F3dc

F3TS Ky Tra

TST 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 71

2400

30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

Cont.

(c) wrapped in QD Parachute cloth, 1 AK handle shaped in a tomahawk, 1 bottom plate of M-16 mag, 1 cylindrical Aluminum rice can, 2 bottles of GI Bug Juice - empty, 1 can foot powder, 6 new wicker baskets, 1 GI helmet liner, 1 candle from note book, 1 US canteen, 1 plastic cylinder used for hanging 81 on m ill. incense burner with incense sticks, 1 mercurite can, and a clothesline. GOI 344078. All items were not passed to Td by recommendation and Capt Delf. of Maj. Van Eynde, To Sp4 Fort by Lt Tabela.

39

1242

(c) 946 S-3 says for TISA tomorrow. Their CP tomorrow. To Holoman

S 3/3

SMT

Rear

TB

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ¹²

NO. OF PAGES 25

8Bn 46 Int 198 Int Bde

FSB Ky Tra

BT 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 71

2400

30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1300

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int.

m

SM

To Spl4 Fort by Spl4 Felgar

Acty

ITS

Annex A

P-13

41

1302

(b) 3/46 CP-3 at 345066

S 3/3

SM

42

1340

(c) 3/46 request clearance for NH

S 3/3

SM

boxes 1A-21-45-41-42

To Lt. Tabala by Sgt. Lark.

Clear by Tim K&P, clear 5/46

5/46 Lt. Tabala To Sgt Lark by
Spl4 Felgar.

43

1345

(d) 5/46 submitted AC 32B form

S 3/3

SM

3310 east to 3610 south to

395040 west to 3304 north to

start. Also submitted AC 32, 32A

and NH 35 which remained the same.

To Spl4 Dwyer by Lt. Tabala.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

13
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

5th AF 1981-4306

F38 Ky Tr
1ST 318089

PERIOD COVERED
FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

HOUR
0001

DATE
30 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1400

(a) Sit Rep for F46 Int
To Sp/4 Farney by Sp/4 Morris
Amex A P-14

m

SM

Anty

TJ

45

1410

(a) CEO TOT 30/1355 7/8, while
on patrol, found a bunker
with well used trails leading
in and out found 2 sacks of
rice, approx 1 lb., broken
Vietnamese dishes in ammo
box found a spider hole
outside bunker. All items
were destroyed. Spider hole
was 2' wide by 6' deep. Bunker
3'x5'x12'. To S3 + Lark by Sp/4
Felgar GOI 346082

S 2/3

SM

46

1415

(a) Red Baron TOT 30/1300 while
conducting VR found bunker
8'x5'. Bunker appeared to

S 2/3

SM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

IN FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

14
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

SB-46 Int 198 Int Bde

FSB Ky Tra

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

BT 318089

LOCATION

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Jan 71

2400

30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

Cont

(a) have been built with rock.
It had 2 entrances, sighted
neg. personnel, engaged with
155 expended 10 adn Red Baron
checked off at 1400. GOI
343051

47

1500

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
To Sp4 Fawcett by Sp4 Macois
Annex A P-15

m

SM

Act 4

TS

48

1600

(a) D- at CP-2 at 50299.7

S 2/3

SM

49

1600

(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Int
To Sp4 Fawcett by Sp4 Brunsford
Annex A P-16

m

SM

Act 4

TS

50

1630

(a) RF 132 at 337174,
363153, 374157, 383135,
379116, 369119

S 2/3

SM

CONFIDENTIAL

(TYPE) NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

18
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

57th 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

FSTB KyTka

TST 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

HOUR
0001

DATE
30 Jan 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
30 Jan 71

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

51

1700

(a) Sit Rep for 5746 Inf
To Sp/4 Feet by Sp/4 Morris
Annex A P- 17

m

SM

Acty

TR

52

1710

(a) PF's R/L for 30 Jan 71
303093, 314087, 312096,
312090

S 2/3

SM

53

1750

(c) Sabre 77 TOI 30/1735
Sabre 77 while making VR
of AC box 32 A spotted 4
hootches and 3 bunkers at
300046 Sabre engaged and
destroyed. At 292062 spotted
3 hootches 1 large bunker
Pats and pans in area, and
a trail leading south from
the hootches into high ground
Sabre destroyed hootches
and bunker then checked

S 2/3

SM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

16
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

53rd 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde F5TS Ky Tra
BT 318089

PERIOD COVERED
FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3			0001	30 Jan 71	2400	30 Jan 71
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
53	Capf	(u) off station at 1800. To Spl 4 Fort by Spl 4 Marois				
54	1800	(u) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Spl 4 Force by Spl 4 Marois Annex A P-18	m Anty		sm TB	
55	1830	(u) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt. Masters off duty	MFR		sm	
56	1830	(u) LT. AMASS + SP4 TEWELL ON duty.	MFR		Wrt	
57	1845	(c) SABRE 77 ON STATION 1825 TO VR box 4 Lt. Left STATION AT 1840 W/NEG RESULTS. MARIO TO Forrey	S2B Bde.		Wrt.	

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

17

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde, BT. 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOUR
0001

DATE

20 JAN 2000

HOUR

DATE

30 JAN

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1900

(4) SITREP for 5146
TOWELL TO HATFIELD
ANNEX-A P-19

M

ARTY

WAF

E.H.

59

1991

(C) 91/A MOVING TOWARDS
CPT FROM 302067

S2/3

WAF

60

1952

(C) TOW 1900 A while in
night ambush sight
SPOTTED ~~ENEMY~~ 7NVA
W/NE9 PACKS OR WPNS, CROSSING
ARICEPADDIE DIR. E. PRONGDOM
A-ENGAGED W/SA, PIMM, + ARTY.
NEG RETURN FIRE. ^{ENEMY} EVADES E.
3/A WILL SWEEP AREA.
G2E 303068. MSINTOSH
TO BONSAK.

S2/3

Bde.

WAF

61

2000

(4) SITREP for 5146
MSINTOSH TO BONSAK

M

ARTY.

WAF

E.H.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 18

NO. OF PAGES 25

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 Bde.

BT. 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION KYTRM

HOUR

0001

DATE

30 JAN 2400

HOUR

DATE

30 JAN

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

Cont.

ANNEX-A

P-20

62

2025

(C) Ref to Item 60. 2 wearing
GREEN UNIFORMS 5 CARRYING
PARKS. DEDUCTED 2 NVA,
5 PRODUCTION WORKERS 3/4
MOVING TO AREA AT THIS
TIME. MSENTASH TO SGT
GREEN.

S2/3
Bde.

WAF

63

2046

(C) 3/4 AT CPL-300067

S2/3

WAF

64

2093

(C) 2/4 AT CPL-286076

S2/3

WAF

65

2100

(C) SITREP for 5/46
Report to HARFIELD
ANNEX-A P-21

M
PARTY

WAF
E.H.

66

2130

(C) A-MOVING AT THIS TIME

S2/3

WAF

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

19
PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 25

5 BN 46 INF. 198 Bde BT 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S-2/3

LOCATION
KYTRA

HOUR
0001

DATE
30 JAN

HOUR
260

DATE
30 JAN

TIME

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

2125

(C) Ref. To ITEM 60:

S-2/3

Wrt

3/AS WPT W/NEG. RESULTS
RETURNED TO NIGHT AMBUSH SIGHT
MOVED BACK TO NIGHT AMBUSH
SIGHT. M-INTOSH TO
BONSAK.

Bde

68

2115

(C) SABRE 43 Wrt.

M

Wrt

68

2200

(C) SITREP for 5/46
M-INTOSH TO BONSAK
ANVEX-A P-22

ARTY

E.H.

69

2210

(C) A AT CPL-298074

S-2/3

Wrt.

70

2217

(C) 121A RETURNED TO bush
SIGHT. 286074

S-2/3

Wrt.

71

2245

(C) TOF 2240 Bunker 335
CLPC OBSERVED TRACER
RDS BEING FIRED INTO AIR
WHILE ABAND WAS IN AREA.

S-2/3

Wrt.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				20 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 25	
5BN 761st, 1987de, BT 318093				PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
S2/3		KYTRA		0001	30 JAN	2100	30 JAN
REF NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
71		(CONT.) APPROX. 35 RDS FIRED. Gpz 505059 BONS AK TO LT. AMASS					
72	2250	(C) Ac 41, 43 - DTG 3110500 To (LYTN), 3412100 CLEAR RTA THAO Tewell To Sgt. Green		S2/3 Bde		WAT	
73	2250	(C) APD Mission 9813 CLEAR RTA. Tewell To BGT. Green		S2/3 Bde		WAT	
74	2300	(4) SITREP For 5/96 M ² INTOSH To BONS AK KNIVERA P-23		M ARTY		WAT E.H.	
75	2208	(C) FRAG order 4-71 Subject: INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY, CPT. Horn To LT. AMASS.		S2/3		WAT	
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPE NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

21

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 25

5 BN 46 INQ 1988 BT 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION KYTRA

HR

0001

DATE

30 JAN

HR

200

DATE

30 JAN

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

2312

(C) A-CF-2-296073

S2/3

WRT

77

2320

(OC) SABR 93 ON

S2/3

WRT

STATION 2105, UR'D

M.H. box's: 1-A, 45-41-92

OFFSTATION AT 2325

TWELL TO SGT. GREEN

78

2332

(C) SOMETIME DURING

AFTERNOON OF 30 JAN.

VILLAGES AT UNK LOC

ATIONS IN LY TIN DISTRICT

Reported to A PF UNIT

that they had spotted

2 V.C. COMPANIES MOVING

SWTONE AT 370160+

375158, PC'S REPORTED

INFO TO LY TIN DISTRICT

HQ AT 2000 HRS. THIS

HQ INFORMED BY TAM K.

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO: 22

NO. OF PAGES 25

58N.46 INH, 1988de. 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOOR

0001

DATE

30 JAN

HOOR

2400

DATE

30 JAN

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78

PROVINCE HQ AT APPRA
2035.

79

2337

(C) MADE COMMOCHECK
W/270, FC. + LY TI'N
BY MR INTOSH.

S²/3

WRH

80

2357

(C) REP. TOTTEM 74:
LY TI'N COULD NOT ^{get} CONTACT
W/KY LIEN PL'S IN
AREA NEAR INCIDENT.

S²/3

WRH

81

2406

(C) SITREP for 5/46
MR INTOSH TO BANSAN
ANNEX-A P-24

M

WRH

ARTY

E.H.

82

2400

(C) SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
for 5/46:
ASO CLAD INTO AIO. Com
2708 To 3050 80 To 3400 34

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINT NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

5 BN, 96 INF, MBBK

318029

25

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

25

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

59/3

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOOR

0001

DATE

30 JAN

HOOR

200

DATE

30 JAN

ITEM

NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

2400

(U) JOURNAL Closed

MFR

Wet

by LT. AMASS & SP4 TEWELL

DONALD F. VAN EYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Donald F. Van Eynde

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM 030-71

30 January 1971

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 300700 to 310700 January 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 January 71

a. 300950, SABER 77, while making VR of box 32 spotted at grid BT341030, a trail with fresh boot tracks and Ho Chi Minh tracks; at grid BT362036, spotted a fresh trail running N to S; at BT343056 spotted old trails and are partially dest'd by Arty.

b. 301010, 1/C BT344079, while on patrol found 4x struc's 15 to 20 M apart (2 were 8'x10'x6' and 2 were 6'x6'x6') each w/bunker. Also found 2x 7.62 ammo boxes, 4 to 8 C-ration accessory packs w/cigarette, 1x dog tag, 2x VN machetes, discarded tissue w/blood, shreaded navy blue material, chop sticks, pots, pans, pottery, 6x empty CS/M-79 cannisters, 1x NVA Kakhi shirt and 1x complete NVA uniform.

c. 301100, BT285139, 1x lift ship while going into S Co's PZ spotted 5x VC w/packs and weapons, wearing blue uniforms. G/S's spotted 2x hootches and 1x bunker in same area. G/S's eng'd, rest hootches and bunker dest'd.

d. 301300, R.D. BACON, while conducting VR found 1x bunker 8'x5' built with rock w/2 entrances. Eng'd w/155 HE and expended 10rds. Bunker dest'd.

e. 301355, 3/C, BT346082, while on patrol found a bunker w/well used trails. Also found 2x sacks of rice (approx 1x lbs.), broken VN dishes in ammo box, also found spider hole 2'x6'. Bunker was 3'x5'x12'. All items dest'd.

f. 301735, SABER 77, while on VR spotted 4x struc's and 3x bunkers at BT300046 SABER eng'd and dest'd. At BT292062 spotted 3x struc's, 1 large bunker, pots and pans and a trail leading S from struc's into high ground. SABER eng'd and dest'd struc's and bunker.

g. 301900, A-, BT303068, while in ambush site spotted 7x NVA, w/neg wpns, crossing rice paddie Dir E approx 600M. A- eng'd w/3AF, 81mm and Arty. NVA evaded E. neg res. 2x personnel were wearing green uniforms and 5x were carrying packs.

h. 302220, Hill 270, personnel observed 1x Red Flashlight Dir NE moving toward their location. Eng'd w/4x 81mm HE rds light went out.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

30 January 1971

4-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #030-71

3. (U) RADAR: 300700 to 310700 January 71: NONE
4. (U) IMF REPORTS: 300700 to 310700 January 71: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 300700 to 310700 January 71

EXT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0627	0715	1842	1930	0941	2207	13	30 January 71
0627	0715	1842	1931	1023	2303	22	31 January 71

Acknowledge

PASMORE
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

WATSON

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

23

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES 25

5 BN 46 INF, 1982

318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
REGIMENT

S2/3

LOCATION KYTRA

HOOR

0001

DATE

30 JAN 1990

HOOR

DATE

30 JAN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

(cont.)

To 3900 To 3000 To 2707 To

START.

Tot-1900

A- while IN Night Ambush

SIGHT SPOTTED & ENGAGED

7 NVA. 3/4 SWPT W/NEQ.

RESULTS, GOE 303068

Bco EXTRACTED To Chy Lm'

FOR TRAIN.

Cco CONTINUED OPERATIONS

IN A.O. FROM: 3710 To 3306

To 370058 To 3811 To 355110

To 3510 To START

1/2 Tot 1/2 While ON PATROL

Found 4 hatches w/ bunkers.

inside found several US

articles including 1 dog tag

belonging To JACKSON B. ROBINSON.

GOE 344078.

SLC TOI 1030 CALLED ROUTINE

D/O R US PAK w/turns To

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **29**

NO. OF PAGES **25**

5 BN, 46 INF, 198 Bn.

318019

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

KY7RA

HOUR

0001

DATE

30 JAN

HOUR

2400

DATE

30 JAN

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

(CONT.)

**RIGHT HAND Resulting from
TRIP FLARE. D/O completed
1055. TAKEN TO 27TH
GOF. 342089**

**3/10/68 1355 While patrolling
found ABUN KOP w/ WELL USED
TRAILS ~~was~~ Running in a w. t.
INSIDE found RICE & COOKING
UTENSILS which were destroyed.
GOF. 396082.**

**DO CONTINUE operations
IN A.O. FROM: 7703 TO 5095
TO 5096 TO 4996 TO 4999
TO 5999 TO 5999 TO 5103
TO START.**

**ER CONTINUE operations
IN A.O. FROM: 4208 TO 4308
TO 4301 TO 4604 TO 4602 TO 4702
TO 4702 TO START.**

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 198th Infantry
South Infantry Brigade, 73rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AMDT-802

20 January 1977

Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO SF 96374

1. (C) PERMANENT SUMMARY: Continue operations in support of SVN accelerated pacification program. Conduct rice denial ops, route interdictions and ambushes in the TACH. SF 112 conducts ops in AR Box VI, HTH0115 to road south to HTH0007, HTH to HTH0110, HTH to HTH0110, follow stream HTH to Song Ba Ky River at HTH0750, follow river W to start.

2. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 30/1700 to 31/1700 Jan 71.
5-46th Inf conducts food denial ops, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply, communication in conjunction with 1st and 2nd Provinces Forces to aid the SVN pacification based on current intelligence.

Do A: Conduct ops in AR Box VI, HTH0115 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0524, HTH0524 to HTH0500 to HTH0500 to HTH0500.

Do B: Conduct ops in AR Box VI.

Do C: Continue search and clear ops in AR Box VI, HTH0115 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0524, HTH0524 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0500.

Do D: Continue ops in AR Box VI, HTH0115 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0524, HTH0524 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0500.

Do E:

Person: Continue to operate in AR Box VI, HTH0115 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0524, HTH0524 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0500, HTH0500 to HTH0500.

Weapons: 144.7 and 144.8mm HTH0115.
144.7 and 144.8mm HTH0115.

Ground Support: 1 FV-4 and 1 FV-4.
1 PPL-5 and 1 PPL-5.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-802

SUBJECT: Plans and Summary (U)

30 January 1971

3. (C) COVER AND DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable. Movement during hours of darkness whenever possible.
4. (C) REACTION TO CO: Co B w/70 personnel F2 Chu Lai East.
5. (C) COMBAT STATUS: Friendly - None.
Enemy - 3 VC #1

RECEIVED F. V. 1971
U.S. Infantry
E-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 21

5 Bn 4th Inf 198 Bde

318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

82/3

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOUR

0001

DATE

31 JAN 1990

HOUR

DATE

31 JAN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED
by LT. AMASS + SPATEWELL

MFR

WAT

2

0001

(Q) Commo check w/270,
F.C. + LYTIU made by
MCINTOSH.

S2/3

WAT

3

0030

(C) Commo check w/270,
F.C. + LYTIU made by
MCINTOSH.

S2/3

WAT

4

0100

(U) SITREP for 5746
MCINTOSH To HATFIELD
ANNEX-A P-1

M1

WAT

ARTY

E.H.

5

0102

(U) Commo check w/270,
F.C. + LYTIU made by
Rogerson.

S2/3

WAT

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 21

5BN 46 INH 198826

318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S^{2/3}

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOUR

0001

DATE

31 JAN 2900

HOUR

31 JAN

DATE

31 JAN

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6

0105

(C) A-Returned To Night
Ambush Sight-298069
LATE ENTRY TOL-2358

S^{2/3}

WAT

7

0130

(C) COMMO check w/270,
F.C. & LYTiN by MEINTOSH

S^{2/3}

WAT

8

0200

(u) SITREP for 5th AG
MEINTOSH To BONSAN
ANNEX-A P-2

17

WAT

E.H.

9

0200

(C) COMMO check w/270,
F.C. & LYTiN by MEINTOSH

S^{2/3}

WAT

10

0230

(C) COMMO check w/270, F.C.,
LYTiN by MEINTOSH

S^{2/3}

WAT

11

0300

(u) SITREP for 5th AG
Rogerson To BONSAN
ANNEX-A P-3

17

WAT

E.H.

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICER NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES **21**

52N. 96 IN. 198 BL 318019

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOUR

0001

DATE

31 JAN 1960

DATE

31 JAN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

0300

**(C) Comm. check w/270,
F.C. + L.Y.T.'N by M^SINTOSH**

S2/3

WRT

13

0330

**(G) Comm. check w/270
F.C. + L.Y.T.'N by M^SINTOSH**

S2/3

WRT

14

0400

**(U) S.TREP for 5th A6
Rogerson To Borsak
ANNEX-A P-4**

M

ARTY

WRT

E.H.

15

0400

**(C) Comm. check w/270,
F.C. + L.Y.T.'N by M^SINTOSH**

S2/3

WRT

16

0430

**(C) Comm. check w/270
F.C. + L.Y.T.'N by M^SINTOSH**

S2/3

WRT

17

0500

**(U) S.TREP for 5th A6
Tenelle To Borsak
ANNEX-A P-5**

M

ARTY

WRT

E.H.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ⁴

NO. OF PAGES 21

5 BN, 46 INH 198246 318087

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

KYTRA

HOUR

0001

DATE

31 JAN 1982

HOUR

0000

DATE

31 JAN

ITEM
NO

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

0500

(C) commo check w/270,

S2/3

WAF

FC, + LYTIN by M² ENTOSH

19

0530

(C) commo check w/270,

S2/3

WAF

FC, + LYTIN by M² ENTOSH

20

0600

(u) S/T rep for

S2/3

M1

WAF

JEWELL TO BANSACK

ARTY

E.H.

ANNEX-A P-6

21

0600

(C) commo check w/270,

S2/3

WAF

FC, + LYTIN by M² ENTOSH

22

0608

(C) S/S REPORT

S2/3

WAF

270 F.C. for 270 F.C. for

Bbc

2 2-4 26 22-48

0 0-0 2 1-3

26 21-47 7 4-11

28 23-51 35 27-62

Reported BANSACK.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 21	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/5		LOCATION FSTS Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				0001 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
23		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Amoss and Sp4 Tennell off duty	MER		SM	
24		0630	(u) 1st Lt. Tabala and Sgt Masters on duty	MER		SM	
25		0700	(u) Sit Rep for 3/46 Inf to Sp4 Fugate by Sp4 Fugate Annex A P-7	m Acty		SM TIS	
26		0715	(u) Hill 270 TOI 30/2220 Hill 270 observed several light, dir. Northwest, moving toward their location. they expended 4-81mm rds. light went out. Red Thomson on station but had neg. sightings or expenditures. ETR manifested but had neg. report. GOI 451049	S 3/5		SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				6 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
575n 46 Inf 198 Inf T&E		FSTS KyTea TST318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM		
				0001 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE	2100 HOUR
						31 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26			(c) To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Transferred			
27		0800	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Ferry by Sp4 Morris Annex A P-8	m Acty	SM TTS	
28		0820	(u) Bde. TOI 30/1830 Jan 71 While on last light U/R of AC Box 41 received 2 RPO Rounds. May hits To Lt Anson by Lt Havel To TSO 0230 TSO patrol plane go into vic. GOI. 5129 95 To H. Tab Sp4 Transferred by Bde.	S 2/3 S-3	SM FT	
29		0900	(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Sp4 Dwyer by Sp4 Transferred Annex A P-9	m Acty	SM TTS	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1584 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				7 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
58m 46 Inf 198 Inf 1301		F513 Ky Tea 13T 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					31 Jan 71 DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
50		0909	(a) A.G. ext. for 4 ^{co} from 2708 to 2709 to 3009 to 302080 To Sp4 Forester by Lt Tabala	S 7/3 Acty A ^{co}		SMT TTS TTS
31		1000	(u) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Lt Tabala Amara A P-10	m Acty		SMT TTS
32	1004		(a) 1/2/c, 3/c, and 1/c moving out	S 7/3		SMT
33	1007		(c) 1/2/c, CP-2 - 342065	S 7/3		SMT
34	1021		(c) 1/2/c, CP-3 - 342063	S 7/3		SMT
35	1052		(c) 1/c, CP-1 - 344077	S 7/3		SMT
36	1055		(c) 3/c, CP-3 - 342084	S 7/3		SMT
37	3m	1100	(a) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf To Sp4 Dupuy by Sp4 Felgare	m Acty		SMT TTS
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGE 21

57th 46th 198th Inf Bde

F575 Ky Tra

75T 318089

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5 4/3

LOCATION

0001
31 JAN 71
HOUR

31 JAN 71
DATE

2400
HOUR

31 JAN 71
DATE

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37.

Cont

(u) Annex A

P-11

38.

1105

(u) 3/6, CP: 2 at 348090

3 4/3

SIN

39

1115

(u) C^{co} TOI 31/1110, 1/6 while

3 4/3

SIN

on patrol, found enemy
trapped 61 mm round hanging
1 1/2 ft. off the ground. No
trip device attached. mortar
was tied with wire. It was
destroyed in place. No crater
left but it blew the top
down. GOI 344077 To
Sp/4 Fast by Sp/4 Felgar.

40

1200

(u) Sit Rep for 846 Inf
To Sp/4 Rapay by Sp/4 Felgar
Annex A P-12

M

SIN

Arty

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				9 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
5Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		FSB Ky Tca TST 318039		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 3/3		LOCATION		0001 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
				TO 31 Jan 71 DATE		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
41		1205	(C) C ^{SO} TOE 31/1200 3/c, while on patrol, found an old bunker 5'x6'. 3/c destroyed bunker and checked out surrounding area with Navy results. GCI 343035 To Sgt Look by Sp4 Edgar	5 3/3	SM	
42		1300	(C) Sit Rep for 546 Inf To Sp4 Farney by Sp4 Morris Answer A P-13	m Ady	SM TTS	
43		1308	(C) 3/c CP-1 - 341074	5 3/3	SM	
44		1355	(C) Hunter Killer team to be inserted at 503782 and search to the East To Sgt. Look and Sgt. Green by Lt Tabala	5 3/3	SM	
45		1355	(C) Bde. Submitted R.H. 1A	5 3/3	SM	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				10 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
575th 48th Inf 198th Inf Bde		FSIS Ky Tra TST 318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM	TO	
				0001 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR
					31 Jan 71 D.	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
45	Cont		(c) 21-41-45, for clearance To Spl4 Marois by Sgt. Luck DTG 31/1830 to 01/0600. Clear 746 FT. Clear by Tin THAO To Sgt Luck by Spl4 Marois			
46	1328		(c) 76 - CP-3 at 315071	S 2/3	sm	
47	1400		(u) Sit Rep for 746 Inf To Spl4 Dupuy by Spl4 Marois Annex A P-14	m Antg	sm TTS	
48	1405		(c) Bde. Location of D ^{co} 76 D-503889, 1/D 521926, 2/D -503903, 3/D 513912 To Spl4 Marois by Spl4 Dupuy	S 2/3	sm	
49	1440		(c) 76 CP-4 at 343076	S 2/3	sm	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. ¹²

NO. OF PAGES 21

58th Inf 1st Bn		F5B Ky Tra		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0000 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	31 Jan 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54		1700	(u) Sit Rep for 7/46 Inf To Sply Factory by Sply M-2015 Annex A R-17	m Acty	sm TB		
55	1705	1705	(u) 4/11 D CP-2 at 538182	S 7/3	sm		
56		1723	(c) Hunter killer-grid to inserted-514972 and search to North east To DCS Heloman To Bde Sgt. Simon by Lt. Tabala	S 7/3	sm		
57		1800	(u) Sit Rep for 7/46 Inf To Sply Dupuy by Sgt Masters Annex A R-18	m Acty	sm TB		
58	1815		(c) Bde UFI Unidentified RT 332117 larger than Code C as of 1706. Calc Richardson says to large of	S 7/3 S-3 Airc CD	sm RM RM		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 1	
57Bn 46Inf 198Inf Bde ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3		F3B Ky Tea 75T 318089 LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO 0001 31 Jan 71 2400 31 Jan 71 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
58	Cont	(c) a radios to fire Arty to have element check it out. To Sp/4 Marois by Lt Moody.					
59	1820	(e) Bde. request clearance for APD 23 UL 2013 LR 2706, AC-43 same and AC 41 same. To Sp/4 Marois by Lt Moody. Clear 5/46 by Lt Tabala Clear by Tin THAO To Sp/4 Dupuy by Sp/4 Marois	S 3/3	SMT			
60	1830	641st Lt Tabala and Sgt Masters off duty	MFR	SMT			
61	1830	(u) LT. AMASS + SP1A TEWELL ON duty	MFR	Wrt			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				14 PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES 21	
575 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde		F5TS Ky Tra BT 318089		PERIOD COVERED			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION		FROM TO			
				0001 HOUR	31 Jun 71 DATE	2400 HOUR	31 Jun 71 DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
62		1850	(C) SABRE 75 ON STATION AT 1835 TO VR ^{AC} box 41. OFF STATION AT 1847 W/NEG. RESULTS. M ^S INTOSH TO SGT. GREEN	S 2/3 Bde.		WAT	
63		1900	(U) SITREP for 5146 Royerson To BOWSAK ANNEX-A P-19	M ARTY		WAT E.H.	
64		1935	(C) IMMEDIATE REACTION TO URG WE REC'D AT 1750 ARTY EXPENDED 59 Rds of 105 H.E. + 5 Rds. 9, 2 Hr INTO THE AREA, LT. TABULA TO SP14 VALENTINE.	S 2/3. Bde		WAT E.H.	
65		1940	(C) TOE 1830 3/4 while on PATROL found 2 Hoathes. W/bunker 1 WAS 15+10 + 5000 15x10.6	S 2/3 Bde.		WAT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				15 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
5 BN, 96th INH 198136		318089		(OD COVERED)		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION KYTRA		0001 HOUR	31 JAN 2900 DATE HOUR	31 JAN DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
66		(CONT.)	both were leaded in construction. both hootches were under construction. Inside Hootches found large packet of papers + notes. w/in writing, believed to be systematic M ² 's + Propaganda papers. Also found cooking utensils + aircraft ill. carvisters w/ cut potatoes inside. To be home made creations. Also will have ambush sight in area, will back haul documents as soon as possible. Get 300cks. M ² INTOSH To VALENTINE.			
67		1956	(C) RF 113 Location: 316136, 327134, 325147, 318142, 323145 MAJ. TRAVIS To LT. TABELLA	S2/3	WPA.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **16**

NO. OF PAGES **21**

5 B.N. 46 in. 1983

KVTRA

LOCATION **318089**

PERIOD COVERED

TO

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **P 8/3**

241
HOUR

31 JAN 2400
DATE HOUR

31 JAN
DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68		2000	(U) S.TREP for 5/96 Regerson To BONSAR ANNEX-A P 200.	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
69		2100	(U) S.TREP for 5/96 M ^S FINISH TO HATHED ANNEX-A P 21	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
70		2107	(G) A-Moved out ON PATROL FROM: 248089	S 2/3	WAT
71		2145	(G) A-REACHED C.P.L- 247069.	S 2/3	WAT.
72		2200	(U) S.TREP For 5/96 Regerson To BONSAR ANNEX-A P-22	M ARTY	WAT E.H.
3		2210	(C) REF Ref To ITEM 84 GND 332117 IS CLEAR by	S 2/3	WAT

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>77</u>	NO. OF PAGES <u>21</u>	
5BN, 46 IN 1982		318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <u>S2/3</u>		LOCATION <u>KYTRA</u>		FROM	TO	
		COOL HOUR	31 JAN, 2400	DATE	HOUR	31 JAN, DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73		(Cont.)	QU YEN FROM TAMIKY for N.H. to FIRE up.			
74		2215	(C) A-MOVING TOWARDS CP2 FROM CPL.		S2/3	WAT.
75		2225	(C) CLD. REPORTS PF's FIRING AROUND GR'S 505058. After checking w/ LY TIN CONFIRMED PF's celebrating.		S2/3	WAT
76		2246	(C) 1/2 A IN bush sight AT THIS TIME, 293080		S2/3	WAT.
77		2248	(C) SABRE 90 ON STATION 2015 TO VR box 1A-45-41-21. AT 2235 Fired 3:4.2 WP MARKING Rds. on 332117 for SABRE 90. He could not get to			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				18 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
5 BN, 46 IN, 198 Bde, 318089				PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3				LOCATION KVTRA		
				0001 HOUR	31 JAN, 2900 DATE HOUR	31 JAN, DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
78		(cont)	LOCATION due to clouds. OFFSTATION AT 2245 W/ Key Findings.			
79		2300	SITREP for 5/96 PERSON TO BONSAN ANNEXA - P-23	M ARTY	LAT E.H.	
80		2302	(C) A-REACHED CP 2- 295073	S2/3	LAT	
81		2310	^{Box-2135} (C) RF 713 ON O.P. MID WAY, RES'D 10-14 82 AM Rds. Neg CASUALTIES; ENGAGED W/ARTY. UNK. RESULTS. SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION 510879, SITREP TO LT AMAS.	S2/3	Wpt.	
82		2350	(C) A-heading back to			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

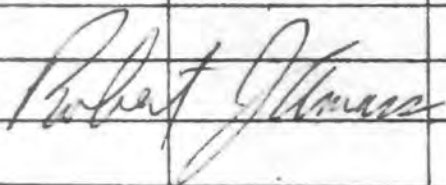
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				19 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
5BN, 96th, 1988, 318089				PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ^{S3/3} 4				LOCATION KYTRA		
0001				31 JAN	2100	31 JAN
HOUR				DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
82	(cont'd)		A-Night Ambush S. 46 248069.			
83	2100		(u) SITREP for 546 Rogerson to HATFIELD ANNEX-A P-24	M ARTY	WAT E.H.	
84	2400		(c) SUMMARY of operations in 546 A.O. Acc. CONTINUED operations in A.O. box from 2708 To 305080 To 390039 To 3900 To 3000 To 2707 To START. 3/A TO 1830 while on PATROL found 2 watches + 1 bunker, inside found documents, cooking UTENSILS, 3/A WILL set up AMBUSH NEAR GRID WILL branch and locate 300065	S2/3	WAT	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				20 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 21	
5 BN, 96 IN A 1984		318059		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION KYRA		0001 HOUR	31 JAN 1980 DATE	2400 HOUR
					31 JAN DATE	31 JAN DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
89	(CONT)		Beo CONTINUED RETRA'N IN			
			64 CM			
			Coa CONTINUED OPERATIONS			
			IN A. 0. box from 3710 To 3300			
			To 370058 To 3811 To 355110			
			To 3510 To START			
			1/2 To 1110 While PATROLING			
			found 1-61 MMRD baby			
			TRAPPED FROM TREE. des-			
			TRoyed IN PLACE. blew TREE			
			down. GOF 344077			
			3/4 To 1200 While CONDUCT-			
			ing patrol, found ^{old} bunker			
			which they destroyed.			
			GOF 345095.			
			Dec. CONTINUED OPERATIONS			
			IN A. 0. box. from 4703 To			
			5098 To 5096 To 5496 To			
			5499 To 5103.			
			ER CONTINUED OPERATIONS			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG					81 PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES 2 1	
5 BN 96 INF, 198 Bde			318089		PERIOD COVERED		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 7/3			LOCATION K/TRA		FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
84			(CONT'D) IN A.D. box from: 9208 To 9308 To 9304 To 9604 To 9602 To 9702 To 9708 TO START.				
85	2900		(4) JOURNAL closed by LT AMAS & 1 P/H JEWELL.		MFR		Wet
							
DONALD F. VANEYNDE, MAJ, INF, S3					Signature		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, 23rd Infantry Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BCZ

31 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #031-71

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 310700 Jan. to 010700 Feb. 71: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 Jan to 010700 Feb 71

a. 31110, 1/C, BT344077, While on patrol found a 60mm/BBT hanging in a tree 1 1/2" off ground. BBT had a trip firing device and was DIP.

b. 311200, 3/C, BT345095, while on patrol found an old bunker 5'x6', 3/C dest'd bunker and had neg other findings.

c. 311830, 3/A, BT300065, while on patrol found 2x struc's (1x was 15'x 10' w/a bunker 15'x10'x6'). Struc's were being built. Inside found documents, cooking utensils, and potatoes, everything was dest'd except documents (sent to IPW).

d. 311900, 3/A, BT302064, had MA detonate, res: 1x NVA KIA, wearing green uniform w/pistol belt, neg weapon. NVA was carrying a load of fire wood.

e. 010240, Fat City, rec'd 6rds 60mm, 1xRPG, and unk # 3AF, Dir E approx 800-1000M. Rds hit buildings and 1x bunker w/neg casualties.

f. 010345, SEL Grid 413042, Hill 270, rec'd 8rds 82mm Dir W approx 700-800M. Rds landed 300-400M NE of hill w/neg damage or casualties.

3. (U) RADAR: 310700 Jan to 010700 Feb 71: NONE

4. (U) TRF REPORTS: 310700 Jan to 010700 Feb 71: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 010700 to 020700 71

SPOT	SR	SS	SEAC	MA	MS	ALTIM	DATE
0627	0716	1838	1927	0332	1454	19	1 February 71
0627	0716	1839	1928	0432	1554	12	2 February 71

ACKNOWLEDGE

PASSMORE
LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

F-BCZ

31 January 1971

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #031-71

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICAL

Maloney
WATSON
S2

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle

31 January 71

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
<u>QUANG TIN (P) FORCES</u>				
402nd Sapper Bn (-)	210	BS4098	21 Jan 71	AR
409th Sapper Bn (-)	269	BT2602	19 Jan 71	AR
78th RKT (Arty) Bn (-)	150	BS3999	18 Jan 71	AR
V-14 LF Co	60	BT3411	15 Jan 71	AR, HC
74th LF Co (V-20)	50	BT3608	22 Dec 70	AR

CONFIDENTIAL